

new students' handbook

faculty of arts

academic advising
degree and program requirements
university policies and regulations

FALL / WINTER
2005 2006

www.arts.yorku.ca

welcome to the

faculty of arts

NEW STUDENTS' HANDBOOK

academic advising
degree and program requirements
university policies and regulations

Table of Contents

Section I: academic advising

Important Notice	5
Glossary	6
Introduction	7
Academic Orientation and Advising Services	8
Additional Advising Services and Resources	8
Preparing for Your Enrolment Appointment.....	8
Language Courses	9
Degree Structure, Requirements and Definitions	9
The Honours BA.....	10
The BA	11
Enrolment Appointment: First Year Students	12
Advising Appointment: Transfer Students.....	12
Designing Your Program of Study.....	13
Building a Timetable.....	13
Joint, Diploma and Certificate Programs	13
Programs/Courses Available Through Other Faculties	14
The Value of an Arts Degree	15
Faculty of Arts Directory	16
Faculty of Arts – Programs of Study.....	17

Section II: degree and program requirements

Bachelor of Arts Degree	19
Academic Advising and Student Responsibility	19
Policy on Personal Relationships between Instructors and Students	20
Admission	20
Pursuing a Bachelor of Arts Degree.....	21
Academic Sessions.....	21
Course Numbering	21
Enrolment and Registration.....	22
Co-registration in the Faculty of Education	23
Honours Programs with Environmental Studies, Fine Arts	23

Honours Programs with Science and Engineering	24
Degree Requirements.....	25
Program Types	25
Diploma/Certificates.....	28
Grading System.....	28
Deferred Standing.....	30
Term Work, Tests and Examinations	30
Academic Standing	31
Academic Honours	31
Academic Penalties.....	32
Policy on Academic Honesty	33
Petitions for Exemptions from the Regulations	33
Programs of Study	33

Section III: university policies and regulations

Academic Conduct.....	93
The Conduct of Students at York University	93
Student Discipline – Complaints and Adjudication	97
Senate Policy on Academic Honesty.....	97
Senate Policy on the Academic Implications of Disruptions or Cessations of University Business due to Labour Disputes or Other Causes	102
Senate Policy on Computing and Information Technology Facilities	103
Documents Submitted by Students	104
Information About Students.....	104
Convocation.....	104
Smoking Regulations	104
Keele Campus Map	105

The Basics

Honours B.A. – The Basics.....	106
B.A. – The Basics	108

Sessional Dates

Sessional Dates	110
-----------------------	-----

Important Notice

This Calendar/Handbook is intended to assist readers to understand the academic and administrative structure and policies and procedures of the University, and to describe the academic programs offered. The material has been submitted by academic units and administrative departments. All general information and course references have been checked for accuracy, but there may be inconsistencies or errors. York reserves the right to make changes in the information contained in the Calendar/Handbook without prior notice.

Students are responsible for familiarizing themselves with the general information, rules, and regulations contained in the Calendar/Handbook, and with the specific information, rules, and regulations of the faculty, or faculties, in which they are registered or enrolled, or seek registration or enrolment, as well as the specific requirements of each degree, diploma, or certificate sought. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that the courses chosen are appropriate to the program requirements.

Not every course listed in the Calendar/Handbook will necessarily be offered in any academic year. York reserves the right to limit the number of students who enrol in any program or course. While reasonable efforts will be made to offer courses as required within programs, admission to a program does not guarantee admission to any given course.

If there is an inconsistency between the general academic regulations and policies published in the Calendar/Handbook and such regulations and policies as established by resolution of a Faculty or of the University Senate, the version of such material as it is established by the Faculty or the University Senate will prevail.

By the act of registration, each student becomes bound by the policies and regulations of York University, including the Faculty in which the student is registered.

York University disclaims all responsibility and liability for loss or damage suffered or incurred by any student or other party as a result of delays in, or termination of, its services, courses, or classes by reason of force majeure, fire, flood, riots, war, strikes, lock-outs, damage to University property, financial exigency, or other events beyond the reasonable control of the University.

York University disclaims any and all liability for damages arising as a result of errors, interruptions or disruptions to operations, or connected with its operations or its campuses, arising out of computer failure or non compliance of its computing systems.

Glossary

This glossary is for information purposes only, and the definitions included are not necessarily the complete, official definitions of these terms.

ADMISSION

You are admitted to York when the University approves your application. Following admission you must enrol in your courses and then register.

TRANSFER CREDIT

You may be awarded transfer if courses you have taken elsewhere are very similar to courses required for your program at York. It is up to your home Faculty to decide if you will be awarded transfer credit.

BA PROGRAM

A BA Program requires the successful completion of 90 credits, and gives a general introduction to a subject, sufficient to prepare for careers in that field.

BURSARY

A bursary is a financial award based primarily on need.

CALENDAR

The *York University Undergraduate Programs Calendar* outlines all University undergraduate course offerings, programs and legislation for the Faculties of Arts, Atkinson, Education, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Science and Engineering, and Glendon College. The *Undergraduate Programs Calendar* is available at www.registrar.yorku.ca. The Schulich School of Business, Osgoode Hall Law School, and Graduate Studies publish separate calendars.

COLLEGE

A college creates a smaller community within the larger York University community, and offers advising, orientation programs and academic services to undergraduate students, as well as social and co-curricular activities. Selected 1000-level courses through the Divisions of Humanities and Social Science are affiliated with one of the Arts Colleges (Calumet, Founders, McLaughlin, Stong, Vanier) and are part of the General Education/Foundations requirement.

COREQUISITE

A corequisite is a course that must be taken in the same term as another course.

COURSE

A course is a unit of study in a given discipline identified by a unique number and name. For example, AS/EN3320 6.0 Poetry of the United States, is a third year course offered by the Department of English in the Faculty of Arts.

CREDIT

York University uses a credit system to calculate your progress towards your degree. Each course is worth a certain number of credits. The number of credits is indicated by the fifth digit in the course number, e.g., 1400 6.0 indicates the course is worth 6 credits.

DEFERRED STANDING

Deferred standing (an extension) allows additional time to write a test or final examination, or to complete an assignment after the Faculty's deadline for submission of term work.

DEGREE/COURSE CREDIT EXCLUSION

A degree/course credit exclusion is a course that is sufficiently similar to another course, and therefore credit will not be given twice to a student who has taken both. For example, AS/SC/MATH1010 3.0 Integral Calculus: (Honours Version) is a degree/course credit exclusion of AS/SC/MATH1310 3.0 Integral Calculus with Applications because both are first-year Calculus courses that are similar in content. If you take MATH1010 3.0, you will not be given credit if you then take MATH1310 3.0, and vice versa.

ENROLMENT

Enrolment and Registration are two separate actions. Enrolment is defined as follows. Students enrol in courses by using the registration and enrolment system, in accordance with the regulations of the Faculty and its teaching units.

FULL-TIME STUDIES

Full-time and part-time status is determined by the number of credits taken in a session. For general purposes, students are considered full-time if they take 18 or more credits in a given session.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

An Honours BA Program requires the successful completion of 120 credits, and can lead to graduate studies, professional training, or directly into a career.

MAJOR

A major is a specific subject or area of concentration.

MINOR

A minor is a secondary subject or area of concentration.

ONTARIO STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (OSAP)

The Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) provides financial assistance to students. This assistance supplements financial resources to help meet education costs. OSAP assistance can include loans, bursaries, and work/study arrangements.

PART-TIME STUDIES

Full-time and part-time status is determined by the number of credits taken in a session. For general purposes, students are considered part-time if they take less than 18 credits in a given session.

PREREQUISITE

A prerequisite is a course that must be successfully completed before another course can be taken. For example, AS/LING1000 6.0 Introduction to Linguistics is a prerequisite for AS/LING2110 3.0 Articulatory Phonetics. Therefore, AS/LING1000 6.0 must be successfully completed prior to enrolment in AS/LING2110 3.0.

REGISTRATION

Enrolment and Registration are two separate actions. Registration is defined as follows. Students register by paying tuition fees for courses in which they are enrolled, in accordance with the regulations of the Office of the Registrar. Students who have not paid a deposit and/or tuition fees will be de-registered from the session.

SCHOLARSHIP

A scholarship is an award usually based on academic achievement, community involvement, or similar factors. It is awarded regardless of financial need. Some scholarships must be applied for, while others are awarded automatically.

SESSION

A session is a particular period in the academic year during which courses begin and end. For example, the Fall/Winter Session normally lasts from September to April.

SUPPLEMENTAL CALENDARS

Supplemental Calendars are available through the Departments/Divisions and contain important information such as, detailed course descriptions, reading lists, assignments, and evaluations.

TERM

A term is an academic period within a session. The Fall Term normally lasts from September to December, and the Winter Term normally lasts from January to April. Together they make up the Fall/Winter Session.

faculty of arts

NEW STUDENTS' HANDBOOK

Section I

academic advising

Introduction

The Faculty of Arts New Students' Handbook provides all newly admitted students to the Faculty of Arts with the necessary information for course selection, enrolment, and registration. There are two types of newly admitted students. Newly admitted **First Year Students** are those students who have been admitted with no transfer credit to the first year of study. Newly admitted **Transfer Students** are those students who have been admitted with transfer credit, and the year level of study is determined by the number of credits granted in transfer credit.

This Handbook has been divided into three sections:

- Academic Advising
- Degree and Program Requirements
- University Policies and Regulations

It is necessary to familiarize yourself with all of the information contained in these three sections.

Please note that you, the student, are responsible for knowing and fulfilling all degree requirements outlined in this Handbook. You are welcome to consult faculty advisors in your major/minor program of study and the advisors at the Student Academic Centre throughout the year for clarification of degree requirements and regulations.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The Academic Advising section of this Handbook is principally designed to help you prepare for your initial enrolment appointment – from general information on advising services, to specific guidelines on designing your program of study. Joint, diploma, certificate, and programs offered by other Undergraduate Faculties are also included to provide a sample of the breadth and depth of academic opportunities open to you during your academic career in the Faculty of Arts and at the University. You will also receive, or be directed to the web for, materials which deal specifically with enrolment, fee payment, and registration.

First year students will receive the *First Year Course Selection Guide and Lecture Schedule of Course Offerings* which is a separate publication (included in the enrolment package) and must be used in conjunction with Section I and Section II of this *Handbook*. The course descriptions contained in the *Course Selection Guide* will help you choose courses appropriate to your academic interests and abilities; the *Lecture Schedule* lists the times and locations of these courses. The Enrolment, Fees and Registration section details the enrolment process including instructions for using the registration and enrolment system (the method of enrolment in courses which uses the Web); payment procedures and deadlines; fee rates; refund policy; OSAP; and identification card.

Transfer students will use the *Undergraduate Lecture Schedule* available at www.registrar.yorku.ca which lists the times and locations of courses; details the enrolment process including instructions on how to use the registration and enrolment system; payment procedures and deadlines; fee rates; refund policy; OSAP; and identification card. You are strongly encouraged to pick-up, or view on the web, Departmental/Divisional supplemental calendars for detailed course descriptions so that you can choose courses appropriate to your

program of study, degree requirements, and interests. It is your responsibility to formulate a conflict-free timetable and to select courses accordingly.

DEGREE AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The second section of this Handbook is made up of the Faculty of Arts policies and regulations governing admission, examinations, grading, academic standing, and degree and program requirements. You will find this section of the Handbook particularly useful in your efforts to build an academic career that is rich in opportunities that will guide your future academic plans with respect to questions and concerns you may encounter while at York.

UNIVERSITY POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

The third section of this Handbook is made up of York University policies and regulations governing student conduct, academic honesty, computing, and convocation.

Academic Orientation and Advising Services

Academic orientation and advising are an integral component of your career at York. The Faculty of Arts provides many forums through which students can benefit from a personalized approach to the distribution of information, which is relevant to:

- your specific academic goals, interests and abilities.
- enrolment procedures and guidelines.
- career opportunities and post-graduate studies.

Academic orientation begins at the Student Academic Centre with your enrolment appointment. You will meet with undergraduate students, graduate students, and professional advisors who will introduce you to the academic programs in the Faculty of Arts and who will help you choose your courses.

ACADEMIC ORIENTATION THROUGH YOUR COLLEGE

Each of the five Faculty of Arts Colleges participates in academic orientation in late August/early September. Orientation events include workshops on lecture note taking, time management, and social activities. You are encouraged to become familiar with the services offered by the College with which you affiliate by participating in academic orientation events.

FACULTY ACADEMIC ADVISORS

Throughout the academic year, you can also meet with faculty members in your major/minor department who are available to advise you on your academic studies. A list of Faculty of Arts departments, locations, telephone numbers, and web addresses can be found at the end of this section.

Additional Advising Services and Resources

Professional, Faculty, and College Academic advisors provide assistance throughout your academic career at York. Take advantage of these resources, as they will ensure that you meet the challenges of university life.

Career Centre, Student Services Centre, 416-736-5351, Web site: www.yorku.ca/careers, e-mail: career@yorku.ca

Various services and programs designed to assist with career goals, career planning, and job search.

Centre for Academic Writing, S329 Ross Building, 416-736-5134, Web site: www.arts.yorku.ca/caw

Offers individualized and group instruction in academic writing.

Counselling and Development Centre, 145 Behavioural Sciences Building, 416-736-5297, Web site: www.yorku.ca/cdc

Offers a range of services including personal counselling, group development workshops, learning skills training, and support for learning and psychiatric disabilities.

Multi-Media Language Centre, S117 Ross Building, 416-736-5197, Web site: www.arts.yorku.ca/mlc

A resource and learning centre for students and instructors in the Department of French Studies and the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics.

International @ York, 108 Vanier College, 416-736-5177, Web site: international.yorku.ca, e-mail: yiinfo@yorku.ca

Information on, and assistance with, immigration and employment regulations, fee payment, health coverage, and other issues related to living and studying in Canada.

Preparing for Your Enrolment Appointment

As a student about to enter the University, you are expected to take the time to prepare for your enrolment appointment. During that appointment, you will have the opportunity to discuss your goals and expectations prior to your actual enrolment in courses on the day of your appointment. Students may have definite plans concerning their choice of courses at the University, or may be undecided about which direction they will ultimately follow in their studies.

As a **first year student**, you can take a variety of courses, following specific interests as well as exploring different subject areas. Some courses may require specific high school background to ensure the necessary preparation for university level study. While this is normally discussed during your enrolment appointment, please note that enrolment in language courses (other than English) will require Language Placement. The Language Placement Questionnaire is used only to ensure that you are placed in courses at a level suitable to your background and ability.

As a **transfer student**, your academic goals and plans will be more defined, and your course selection will reflect these goals and plans. Please note that some courses have specific prerequisite, corequisite, or placement requirements. These requirements are described in the Departmental/Divisional supplemental calendars, which are available from the Departments/Divisions after your initial appointment at the Student Academic Centre. It is your responsibility to ensure you meet any course entrance requirements.

Language Courses

Students interested in taking language courses will be required to complete a Language Placement Questionnaire prior to enrolment in courses. Failure to complete the Language Placement Questionnaire will result in being denied enrolment access to language courses.

First year students with no previous background in international languages, interested in taking a university level language course at the elementary level in Arabic, French, German, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Yiddish must complete a Language Placement Questionnaire during their enrolment appointment.

First year students with Canadian high school or international languages elementary school background in Arabic, German, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Russian, or Spanish must complete a Language Placement Questionnaire during their enrolment appointment.

First year students interested in enrolling in Chinese or Hebrew, at any level, and from any background, must complete a Language Placement Questionnaire with the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, S561 Ross, 416-736-5016. (Office hours: Monday to Friday, 9:00 a.m. to noon and 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.)

First year students with advanced knowledge of Arabic, Chinese, German, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Yiddish are encouraged to book an enrolment appointment in the afternoon so that Language Placement can be completed in the morning with the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, S561 Ross, 416-736-5016. (Office hours: Monday to Friday, 9:00 a.m. to noon and 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.)

First year students with language background in French other than, or in addition to, Canadian high school are encouraged to book an enrolment appointment in the afternoon so that Language Placement can be completed in the morning with the Department of French Studies, N727 Ross, 416-736-5086. (Office hours: Monday to Friday, 9:00 a.m. to noon and 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.)

Transfer students interested in taking a university level language course in Arabic, Chinese, German, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Yiddish with previous background in that language at either the high school or university level, should contact the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics at 416-736-5016, S561 Ross Building to make arrangements to complete the Language Placement Questionnaire prior to enrolment access. (Office Hours: Monday to Friday, 9:00 a.m. to noon and 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.)

Transfer students interested in taking a university level language course in French with previous background in French, at either the high school or university level, should contact French Studies at 416-736-5086, N727 Ross Building to make arrangements to complete the Language Placement Questionnaire prior to enrolment access. (Office Hours: Monday to Friday, 9:00 a.m. to noon and 2:00 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.) Failure to complete the Language Placement Questionnaire will result in being denied enrolment access to language courses.

Transfer students should note that a Language Placement Questionnaire is not required if you have no previous background in the language in which you wish to enrol. However, you must sign a Waiver at the appropriate departmental office, either at the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics (S561 Ross, 416-736-5016) or at the Department of French Studies (N727 Ross, 416-736-5086) prior to enrolment access. Failure to complete a Language Placement Waiver will result in being denied enrolment access to language courses.

Degree Structure, Requirements and Definitions

The Faculty of Arts offers degree programs in which students may proceed at their own pace, selecting courses from a wide variety of areas within the Faculty of Arts as well as from some of the offerings of other Faculties. The curriculum is designed to provide an education which will foster the ability to read, write, speak, and think critically, as well as to prepare students for post-graduate studies. The Faculty's General Education/Foundations courses are designed so students can gain familiarity with the University environment, both academic and social.

Both the Bachelor of Arts (BA) (90 credits) and the Honours Bachelor of Arts (BA) (120 credits) degrees have common requirements. Requirements are categorized as follows: a required minimum cumulative grade point average, General Education/Foundations Requirement, Breadth Requirement, Major Requirement, Elective Requirement, Upper Level Requirement, Residence/In-Faculty Requirement, and a requirement regarding the repeating of passed or failed courses.

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The Bachelor of Arts (BA) (90 credits) degree requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.0 (C) in order to enter, proceed, and graduate. The Honours Bachelor of Arts (BA) (120 credits) degree requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 5.0 (C+) in order to enter, proceed, and graduate.

GENERAL EDUCATION/FOUNDATIONS REQUIREMENT

General Education courses are required for all BA and Honours BA degree programs. They are offered by the Divisions of Social Science, Humanities, and Natural Science and are designed to expose students to the interdisciplinary nature of an Arts degree. The Foundations courses are part of the General Education requirement. These courses emphasize critical skills, especially writing, and provide a supportive learning environment.

BREADTH REQUIREMENT

The Breadth Requirement is required for all BA and Honours BA programs. The Breadth Requirement will usually be satisfied by successfully completing the General Education/Foundations requirement. The Breadth Requirement must be successfully completed before graduation.

MAJOR REQUIREMENT

A major is required for all BA and Honours BA programs. **First year students** are not required to select or declare a major; students are, however, encouraged to enrol in courses in potential areas of interest in first year. All students must declare a major once they have completed 24 credits, and changes are possible.

If you wish to declare a major, or change your major from that which you indicated at the time of your application to the University, you must tell your advisor at the time of your enrolment appointment.

Please note that to be eligible to declare certain majors, you must have the required grade point average and/or certain prerequisite courses.

ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT

Electives are required for all BA, Honours BA, and Specialized Honours BA programs. Elective courses are taken for credit towards a degree but do not fulfill specific General Education or Major requirements. A minimum of 18 credits is required and can be chosen from any Departmental or Divisional area in the Faculty of Arts (or from another Undergraduate Faculty). Courses not considered to be electives are:

- Major courses taken above the required number;
- Non-major courses taken within the major subject (e.g., AS/FR1020 6.0 is a non-major French course);
- Courses outside the major taken to fulfill major requirements (e.g., AS/COSC1520 3.0 is a Mathematics for Commerce requirement);
- Courses which are cross-listed or designated as degree-credit-exclusions to the major subject (e.g., AS/MATH1530 3.0 is cross-listed to AS/ECON1530 3.0).

UPPER LEVEL REQUIREMENT

All BA and Honours BA degree programs require a minimum number of credits at the 3000 and/or 4000-level. This requirement is outlined in each specific program section below.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT (IN-FACULTY)

All BA and Honours BA degree programs require the completion of a minimum number of credits at York University (Residence Requirement), and a minimum number of Major/Minor credits in the Faculty of Arts (In-Faculty). In-Faculty courses are offered exclusively by the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken at other Faculties (e.g., Atkinson) or other universities are Out-of-Faculty. These requirements are outlined in each specific program section below.

REPEATING PASSED OR FAILED COURSES

A passed or a failed course may be repeated once for degree credit. When a course is repeated for degree credit, the second grade will be the grade of record and the only grade calculated in the grade point average. A repeated course will be credited only once towards satisfaction of degree credit requirements. The record of both the first and second time the course was taken will appear on the transcript, with the first course designated as "No Credit Retained" (NCR). The restrictions regarding repeating a passed or failed course also apply to cross-listed courses and course exclusions. (Course exclusions are courses deemed to have significant content overlap.)

The Honours BA

The Honours BA requires a minimum of 120 credits successfully completed and a cumulative grade point average of 5.0 (C+) must be maintained.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT

Students will select their General Education requirements in accordance with the following:

- One 1000-level 9 credit Foundations course, in either the Division of Humanities or the Division of Social Science – to be successfully completed within the first 24 credits;
- One 1000-level 6 credit course in the Division of Natural Science or in the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Atmospheric Science, or Physics – to be successfully completed prior to graduation, and preferably within the first 42 credits;
- One 2000-level 9 credit Foundations course, in either the Division of Humanities or the Division of Social Science. If the 1000-level 9 credit Foundations course is taken in the Division of Humanities, then the 2000-level 9 credit Foundations course must be taken in the Division of Social Science (and vice versa) – to be successfully completed within the first 48 credits.

Note: Students may complete a maximum of three 9 credit Foundations courses for degree credit. Students who need to complete more than three Foundations courses in order to fulfill program (major or minor) course requirements may do so with permission of the relevant program coordinator or undergraduate director.

BREADTH REQUIREMENT

The Breadth Requirement will be satisfied by successfully completing the General Education/Foundations requirement described above. The Breadth Requirement must be successfully completed before graduation and requires at least 6 credits from each of the following areas:

Area I: English, French Studies, History, Humanities, Languages, Linguistics, Philosophy, Writing.

Area II: Anthropology, Criminology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Social Science, Sociology.

Computer Science, Information Technology, Kinesiology and Health Science, and Mathematics courses do not fall in either Area I or II and cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

MAJOR REQUIREMENT

Not all major programs of study require the same number of credits to complete this requirement. Please consult Section II of this Handbook and the Departmental/Divisional Supplemental Calendars for specific information.

Usually, a minimum number of credits in the major for each program type as follows:

- 54 credits = Specialized Honours
- 42 credits = Honours
- 42 credits in each major = Double Major/Unlinked
- 36 credits in each major = Double Major/Linked
- 42 credits in major plus 30 credits in minor = Major/Minor

ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 18 credits – not a Major/Minor or General Education/Foundations course.

UPPER LEVEL REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level including a minimum of 18 credits at the 4000-level which must include 12 credits in the Major at the 4000-level.

Students should consult both Section II of this Handbook and the Departmental/Divisional Supplemental Calendars for Upper Level requirements specific to their program.

RESIDENCE AND IN-FACULTY REQUIREMENT

Overall Requirement: At least 30 credits must be taken at York University*.

Major Requirement: At least HALF (50%) of each Major/Minor requirement must be taken in the Faculty of Arts (In-Faculty)**. (The Major/Minor requirement will vary in accordance with the number of credits required by each Major/Minor).

The minimum number of Major/Minor In-Faculty credits may exceed the minimum overall number depending on the program.

* York University courses are offered by any Faculty at York.

** In-Faculty courses are offered exclusively by the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken at other Faculties (e.g. Atkinson) or other universities are Out-of-Faculty.

The BA

The BA requires a minimum of 90 credits successfully completed and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.0 (C) must be maintained.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT

Students will select their General Education requirements in accordance with the following:

- One 1000-level 9 credit Foundations course, in either the Division of Humanities or the Division of Social Science – to be successfully completed within the first 24 credits;
- One 1000-level 6 credit course in the Division of Natural Science or in the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Atmospheric Science, or Physics – to be successfully completed prior to graduation, and preferably within the first 42 credits;
- One 2000-level 9 credit Foundations course, in either the Division of Humanities or the Division of Social Science. If the 1000-level 9 credit Foundations course is taken in the Division of Humanities, then the 2000-level 9 credit Foundations course must be taken in the Division of Social Science (and vice versa) – to be successfully completed within the first 48 credits.

Note: Students may complete a maximum of three 9 credit Foundations courses for degree credit. Students who need to complete more than three Foundations courses in order to fulfill program (major or minor) course requirements may do so with permission of the relevant program coordinator or undergraduate director.

BREADTH REQUIREMENT

The Breadth Requirement will be satisfied by successfully completing the General Education/Foundations requirement described above. The Breadth Requirement must be successfully completed before graduation and requires at least 6 credits from each of the following areas:

Area I: English, French Studies, History, Humanities, Languages, Linguistics, Philosophy, Writing.

Area II: Anthropology, Criminology, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Social Science, Sociology.

Computer Science, Information Technology, Kinesiology and Health Science, and Mathematics courses do not fall in either Area I or II and cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.

MAJOR REQUIREMENT

Usually a minimum of 30 or 36 credits in accordance with your major program of study. Not all departments require the same number of credits to complete this requirement. Please consult Section II of this Handbook and the Departmental Supplemental Calendars for specific information.

ELECTIVE REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 18 credits – not a Major/Minor or a General Education/Foundations course.

UPPER LEVEL REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level including 12 credits at the 3000-level in the Major.

RESIDENCE AND IN-FACULTY REQUIREMENT

Overall Requirement: At least 30 credits must be taken at York University*.

Major Requirement: At least HALF (50%) of the Major requirement must be taken in the Faculty of Arts (In-Faculty)**. (The actual number of In-Faculty credits will vary in accordance with the number of credits required by the Major).

* York University courses are offered by any Faculty at York.

** In-Faculty courses are offered exclusively by the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken at other Faculties (e.g. Atkinson) or other universities are Out-of-Faculty.

Enrolment Appointment

FIRST YEAR STUDENTS

First year students will have an enrolment package mailed to them, if time permits, prior to their enrolment appointment. The enrolment materials in this package (*New Students' Handbook and First Year Course Selection Guide*) should be read before your enrolment appointment. We suggest you write down any questions you may have after reading the enrolment materials in order to ensure that these questions are answered by your advisor before enrolling in your courses for the Fall/Winter session. Please remember to bring this package with you when you arrive for your appointment. We recommend you arrive 15 minutes early to ensure you are ready to begin working on your schedule. Please note that you must come prepared to spend at least 3 hours with us in order to complete the advising and course selection process. Remember to attend any necessary Language Placement appointments before your enrolment appointment.

For your enrolment appointment, sign in at the reception desk, in South 319 Ross Building or 103 Central Square. (The location will be confirmed when you call to book your enrolment appointment.) Your enrolment appointment will begin with a 25 minute orientation session conducted in a group format. This session provides a general orientation to the Faculty of Arts and its programs, an overview of Faculty of Arts degree requirements and legislation, and reviews academic sessional dates, information on enrolment and registration procedures, and payment deadlines.

If you are unable to keep your scheduled appointment, please call the Faculty of Arts Appointment Booking Line at 416-736-5011 to cancel or reschedule your appointment.

COURSE SELECTION PROCESS

Immediately after the group orientation session, you will begin the course selection and scheduling process with an advisor in a small group setting (usually 4 students per advisor). Once you have

constructed a conflict-free timetable, and discussed your plans and any other questions you may have about your program of study, your advisor will give you instructions on how to use the registration and enrolment system to enrol in courses.

REGISTRATION AND ENROLMENT SYSTEM

When you are ready to enrol in courses, you will be provided access to the registration and enrolment system in order to complete your initial enrolment in courses as part of your appointment. A bank of computers is located at the Student Academic Centre for the purpose of enrolling in courses. Please note that in addition to your initial enrolment during your appointment, you will continue to have access to the registration and enrolment system. You can access the registration and enrolment system through the Web site at www.registrar.yorku.ca should you wish to make any adjustments to your initial enrolment. Additional information can be found in the Enrolment, Fees and Registration section of the *First Year Course Selection Guide and Lecture Schedule of Course Offerings*.

ENROLMENT DEPOSIT

The University imposes payment deadlines. An enrolment deposit of \$450 is due within 5 business days of your initial enrolment; deadlines for payment of remaining academic fees then follow. Please ensure you read the Enrolment, Fees and Registration section of the *Course Selection Guide*.

E-MAIL ACCOUNT

On the day of your enrolment appointment, you will activate your York e-mail account.

Advising Appointment

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students usually receive an enrolment package at their advising appointment. You will attend a 30 minute information session, conducted in a group format. This session provides a general orientation to the Faculty of Arts and its programs, an overview of Faculty of Arts degree requirements and legislation, and reviews academic sessional dates, information on how to use the registration and enrolment system, enrolment and registration procedures, and payment deadlines. After the 30 minute information session, you are invited to meet on an individual basis with an advisor to review the credits you have been granted, your degree requirements, and to formulate a program of study so that you can proceed with course selection and enrolment using the registration and enrolment system. You may wish to enrol in some of your courses at your appointment in order to become familiar with the registration and enrolment system.

ENROLMENT DEPOSIT

The University imposes payment deadlines. An enrolment deposit of \$450 is due within 5 business days of your initial enrolment; deadlines for payment of remaining academic fees then follow. Please ensure you read the Financial Information section of the *Lecture Schedule* found on the web at www.registrar.yorku.ca.

Designing Your Program of Study

After having consulted the *First Year Course Selection Guide/Lecture Schedule*, and having determined which courses appeal to your academic goals, interests and abilities, you can begin to formulate a conflict-free timetable. Times and locations of each course are listed in the *Lecture Schedule*.

Most importantly, the *Course Selection Guide/Lecture Schedule* contains the catalogue numbers which correspond to all courses available on the registration and enrolment system. You will not be able to enrol in courses unless you use these numbers.

As a **first year student**, in order to prepare for enrolment, you should list the courses you would like to take in Humanities or Social Science (Foundations), Natural Science (if you want to fulfill this requirement in your first year), and other courses which can include Major courses and Elective courses. For each course, please choose alternatives to avoid disappointment if your first choice selections are filled. (Refer to suggested course selection in *Course Selection Guide*.)

As a **transfer student**, in order to prepare for enrolment, you should list any courses you plan to take to complete the General Education/Foundations requirement, then list the courses you plan to take to fulfill Major requirements, and finally list any courses you plan to take as Electives. For each course, please choose alternatives to avoid disappointment if your first choice selections are filled.

Building a Timetable

Time is a key factor in being successful at University. In addition to your school hours, consider all other aspects of your life which make demands on your time – job, home and family responsibilities, recreational and social needs. If you have a heavy demand on your time, you need to plan your course load very carefully.

At your enrolment appointment, an advisor will help you interpret the information in the materials you have received, assist you in formulating your timetable, and ensure you have a clear understanding of how to enrol in your courses.

When you construct your timetable, you should:

- enrol in a maximum of 30 credits unless you have been advised (under special circumstances either at the point of admission, or by your advisor at the time of your enrolment appointment) to reduce your course load.
- check prerequisites. In many subject areas one introductory course must be completed before you may enrol in an upper level course in the same subject. Prerequisites (if any) are listed at the end of each course description in the *Course Selection Guide/Supplemental Calendars*.
- check Degree/Course Credit Exclusions. Courses which are designated as distinct courses but which are very similar in content.
- choose courses which allow you maximum flexibility, especially if you have not yet decided on a specific major, and expose yourself to the many other areas of the curriculum as these may become potential majors in the future.

- begin with scheduling the course which is most difficult to timetable, i.e., it is offered only once or meets four times a week.
- construct a conflict-free timetable and plan for alternative selections should your first choices be filled.
- write down the correct course number and section, the corresponding catalogue number, and the time and location of the course.

Joint, Diploma and Certificate Programs

JOINT PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Arts also offers joint programs with Community Colleges in Communication Arts and Rehabilitation Services.

COMMUNICATION ARTS

The Faculty of Arts offers students the opportunity to study concurrently towards a BA or Honours BA degree at York University and a Diploma or Certificate in one of four areas in Communication Arts at either Centennial or Seneca College. While you earn your degree, you can also complete your training for a professional career in Book and Magazine Publishing or Corporate Communications at Centennial College, or Radio and Television Broadcasting or Creative Advertising at Seneca College.

Students are eligible for entry to the Communication Arts Program after the successful completion of a minimum of 60 credits in the Faculty of Arts for a BA degree, and after the successful completion of a minimum of 90 credits in the Faculty of Arts for an Honours BA degree. Admission will be based on academic standing, interview, and special test results. This Joint Program will normally take one year longer to complete than the usual university degree program, and you will earn both a University degree and a specialized College diploma or certificate.

REHABILITATION SERVICES

This Joint Program allows students to complete a BA or an Honours BA in Psychology at York in conjunction with a Certificate in Rehabilitation Counselling. The Certificate is awarded jointly by York University and Seneca College. The York program offers courses in topics such as personality, group behaviour, and the sociology of health and illness. Seneca offers professional courses that provide training in the rehabilitative process, types of disability, case management and interviewing. For more information, see Section II of this Handbook.

DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

There are various Diplomas and Certificates which may be pursued simultaneously with a Faculty of Arts degree program. Refer to Section II of this Handbook for a list of diplomas and certificates offered through the Faculty of Arts.

Programs/Courses Available through other Faculties

The Undergraduate Faculties at York share the view held by the Faculty of Arts that it is important to allow students to explore various avenues which will complement their academic experience. The following is a brief outline of program offerings through other undergraduate Faculties at York.

FACULTY OF ATKINSON (EVENING AND SUMMER COURSES)

Atkinson is a Faculty of York University. A full range of courses is offered in the Fall/Winter session (evening courses) and in the Summer session (day and evening courses). Faculty of Arts students may take Atkinson courses for credit in a degree program and may enrol in courses by using the registration and enrolment system.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

The Faculty of Education offers both a concurrent and a consecutive Bachelor of Education program. For more information, contact the Faculty of Education, S855 Ross Building, 416-736-5001, or visit the Web site: www.edu.yorku.ca.

FACULTY OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

As a student in the Faculty of Arts, you can take courses offered by the Faculty of Environmental Studies for degree credit. These courses may be taken:

- as electives;
- toward Major requirements in an Honours – Double/Major Program; or
- toward Minor requirements in an Honours – Major/Minor Program.

FACULTY OF FINE ARTS

As a student in the Faculty of Arts, you can take courses offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts (dance, film and video, music, theatre, and visual arts) for degree credit (subject to availability). These courses may be taken:

- as electives;
- toward Major requirements in an Honours - Double/Major Program; or
- toward Minor requirements in an Honours - Major/Minor Program.

Faculty of Arts students wishing to pursue a Double Major or a Major/Minor program with the Faculty of Fine Arts must be evaluated by audition or portfolio presentation for acceptance. Normally, evaluation appointments are scheduled in the early spring. If you are interested in any of these programs and have not already been evaluated for acceptance, contact the department of your choice as soon as possible regarding evaluation deadlines and requirements.

OSGOODE HALL LAW SCHOOL

The Osgoode Bachelor of Laws (LLB) Program provides a variety of perspectives on the law and prepares students to assimilate knowledge in a self-directed manner. For more information on the course of study and admission requirements, visit www.osgoode.yorku.ca or www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

SCHULICH SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

The Schulich School of Business offers the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA), as well as graduate degrees in business. Students entering the Faculty of Arts may apply to transfer to the Schulich School of Business at the end of first year. The Direct Entry BBA is intentionally restricted in size, and the Delayed Entry BBA admits a very small number of transferring students. Students who wish to specialize in Business Administration may also opt to complete their undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Arts and, allowing for the acquisition of work experience, apply to the Schulich School of Business in pursuit of the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree. For more information, visit www.schulich.yorku.ca or www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

As a student in the Faculty of Arts, you can take courses offered by the Faculty of Science and Engineering for degree credit (subject to availability). All Double Major or Major/Minor combinations with the Faculty of Science and Engineering require prerequisites at the highschool level. These courses may be taken:

- as electives;
- toward Major requirements in an Honours – Double/Major Program; or
- toward Minor requirements in an Honours – Major/Minor Program.

Double Major Programs are available with Earth and Atmospheric Science and Physics and Astronomy. The following Faculty of Arts major programs of study cannot be combined with an Honours Double Major program in the Faculty of Science and Engineering, Computer Science, Geography, Kinesiology and Health Science, Mathematics, and Psychology.

Major/Minor Programs (Minor in the science subject) are available with Biology, Chemistry, and Physics and Astronomy.

The Value of an Arts Degree

Current research, media interviews, and articles indicate that employers are viewing an Arts degree favourably in the current, ever-changing marketplace. Research confirms that employers are looking for graduates who have employability skills. The employability skills acquired through an undergraduate university program in the Arts are academic skills, such as, research, writing and thinking; personal management skills, such as time management; and teamwork skills which are developed daily through group interaction.

Some other transferable skills acquired through an undergraduate university program are learning and thinking: coping with new ideas and unfamiliar material; thinking creatively; and an increased ability to pursue education and training.

COMMUNICATION

Writing reports and essays, expressing ideas clearly and logically; making presentations to groups explaining ideas or results of research work; interviewing others for information.

CRITICAL THINKING

Evaluating arguments and research data critically; making sound judgements based on research and data analysis; supporting decisions with statistics and facts.

RESEARCH

Identifying and locating sources of information; gathering, analyzing and interpreting data to support or reject proposals; compiling ideas and facts in a clear, organized and logical manner.

PROBLEM-SOLVING

Identifying resource materials necessary to the solution of the problem; planning and organizing work leading to the solution of the problem.

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

Learning in a variety of settings; exposure to a wide range of perspectives and being able to understand more than one side of an issue.

TIME MANAGEMENT

Working effectively under pressure; setting and meeting study and research objectives; managing time in order to meet multiple demands, meeting deadlines for papers and reports.

Faculty of Arts Directory

ACADEMIC OFFICES	LOCATIONS	PHONE	WEB SITE
African Studies	322 Founders	416-736-2100 (x 20260)	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/african
Anthropology	2054 Vari Hall	416-736-5261	www.arts.yorku.ca/anth
Business & Society	S740 Ross	416-736-2100 (x77805)	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/busso
Centre for Academic Writing	S329 Ross	416-736-5134	www.arts.yorku.ca/caw
Classical Studies/Classics	210 Vanier	416-736-5910	www.yorku.ca/classics
Cognitive Science	S428 Ross	416-736-5113	www.yorku.ca/cogs
Communication Studies	3063 TEL Building	416-736-5057	www.arts.yorku.ca/artscomm
Computer Science	1003 Computer Science & Engineering Building	416-736-5053	www.cs.yorku.ca
Creative Writing	210 Vanier	416-736-5910	www.yorku.ca/human/undergrad/Programs/CreativeWriting
Criminology	S741 Ross	416-736-5054	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/criminology
East Asian Studies	030C Founders	416-736-5148	www.yorku.ca/easp
Economics	1144 Vari Hall	416-736-5322	dept.econ.yorku.ca
Economics & Business	1144 Vari Hall	416-736-5322	dept.econ.yorku.ca
English	208 Stong	416-736-5166	www.arts.yorku.ca/english
European Studies	203 Vanier	416-736-5158	www.arts.yorku.ca/europe
French Studies	N727 Ross	416-736-5086	www.arts.yorku.ca/french
Geography	N430 Ross	416-736-5107	www.yorku.ca/geograph
German Studies	S561 Ross	416-736-5016	dill.yorku.ca/german
Global Political Studies	S672 Ross	416-736-5267	www.arts.yorku.ca/politics
Health & Society	S751 Ross	416-736-5054	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/heso
Hellenic Studies	210 Vanier	416-736-5910	www.arts.yorku.ca/hist/gallant/hellenicstudies
History	2140 Vari Hall	416-736-5123	www.yorku.ca/uhistory
Humanities	203 Vanier	416-736-5158	www.yorku.ca/human
Individualized Studies	238 McLaughlin College	416-736-5128	www.yorku.ca/human/undergrad/Programs/IndividualizedStudies
Information Technology	3065 TEL Building	416-736-2100 (x22647)	itecweb.math.yorku.ca
International Development Studies	322 Founders College	416-736-2100 (x20260)	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/ids
Kinesiology and Health Science	333 Bethune	416-736-5807	www.kinesiology.yorku.ca
Labour Studies	S740 Ross	416-736-2100 (x77805)	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/labour
Languages, Literatures & Linguistics	S561 Ross	416-736-5016	momiji.arts-dill.yorku.ca
Latin American & Caribbean Studies	322 Founders	416-736-2100 (x20260)	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/lacs
Law & Society	S741 Ross	416-736-5054	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/lands
Mathematics & Statistics	N502 Ross	416-736-5902	www.math.yorku.ca
Mathematics for Commerce	N502 Ross	416-736-5902	www.math.yorku.ca
Natural Science	126 Chemistry Building	416-736-5021	www.nats.yorku.ca
Philosophy	S428 Ross	416-736-5113	www.arts.yorku.ca/phil
Political Science	S672 Ross	416-736-5267	www.arts.yorku.ca/politics
Professional Writing	301 Calumet	416-736-2100 (x33836)	www.arts.yorku.ca/english/prowriting
Psychology	292 Behavioural Sciences Building	416-736-5117	www.psych.yorku.ca
Public Policy & Administration	S672 Ross	416-736-5267	www.arts.yorku.ca/politics
Religious Studies	210 Vanier	416-736-5910	www.yorku.ca/human/undergrad/Programs/ReligiousStudies
Science & Society	205 Bethune	416-736-5164	www.arts.yorku.ca/viso
Sexuality Studies	S711 Ross	416-650-8144 (press 1)	www.arts.yorku.ca/wmst/sxst
Social & Political Thought	S751 Ross	416-736-5054	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/sopot
Social Science	S748 Ross	416-736-5054	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc
Sociology	2060 Vari Hall	416-736-5015	www.arts.yorku.ca/soci
South Asian Studies	224 Founders	416-736-5148	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/sasia
Urban Studies	S751 Ross	416-736-5054	www.arts.yorku.ca/sosc/urbanst
Women's Studies	S711 Ross	416-650-8144 (press 1)	www.arts.yorku.ca/wmst
Student Academic Centre	103 Central Square	416-736-5022	www.arts.yorku.ca

Faculty of Arts - Programs of Study (Majors)

The following chart summarizes the major subject areas which may be completed as degree programs in the Faculty of Arts.

Legend: X = offered I = offered as Interdisciplinary Program only

Subject	DEGREE TYPE				
	Specialized Honours BA	Honours BA	Honours Double Major BA	Honours Major/Minor (Minor) BA	BA
African Studies			I	X	
Anthropology	X	X	X	X	X
Applied Mathematics	X	X	X	X	X
Business & Society		X			X
Classical Studies	X	X	X	X	X
Classics	X	X	X	X	X
Cognitive Science	X		X		
Communication Studies	X		I		
Computer Science	X	X	X	X	X
Creative Writing (not direct entry)		X	X	X	
Criminology		X	X		
East Asian Studies	X	X	X	X	
Economics	X	X	X	X	X
Economics & Business (not direct entry)	X				
English	X	X	X	X	X
English & Professional Writing	X				
European Studies			I	X	
French Studies	X	X	X	X	X
Geography	X	X	X	X	X
Geography & Urban Studies	X				
German Studies		X	X	X	X
Global Political Studies	X				
Health & Society		X	X	X	X
Hellenic Studies		X	X	X	X
History	X	X	X	X	X
Humanities		X	X	X	X
Individualized Studies (not direct entry)	X				
Information Technology	X		X	X	X
Information Technology & Communication Studies	X				
Information Technology & Mathematics Options	X				
International Development Studies	X	X	X	X	X
Italian	X	X	X	X	X
Kinesiology & Health Science	X	X	X	X	
Labour Studies		X	X	X	X
Latin American & Caribbean Studies			I	X	
Law & Society		X	X		
Linguistics	X	X	X	X	X
Mathematics	X	X	X	X	X
Mathematics for Commerce		X		X	X
Philosophy	X	X	X	X	X
Political Science	X	X	X	X	X
Professional Writing		X	X		
Psychology	X	X	X	X	X
Public Policy & Administration	X				
Religious Studies	X	X	X	X	X
Russian		X	X	X	X
Russian Studies		X	X	X	X
Science & Society			I	X	
Sexuality Studies				X	
Social & Political Thought			I	X	
Sociology	X	X	X	X	X
South Asian Studies			I	X	
Spanish	X	X	X	X	X
Statistics	X	X	X	X	X
Urban Studies	X	X	X	X	X
Women's Studies	X	X	X	X	X

faculty of arts

NEW STUDENTS' HANDBOOK

Section II

degree and program requirements

Faculty of Arts

DEAN

Robert Drummond

ASSOCIATE DEANS

Irmgard Steinisch, Marilyn Lambert-Drache, TBA

OFFICE OF THE ASSOCIATE DEANS

South 928 Ross, 416-736-5260

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The Faculty of Arts offers programs of study leading to the Honours BA Degree (120 credits) and the BA Degree (90 credits). Students may proceed toward a degree at their own pace, and select courses from a wide variety of areas within the Faculty of Arts as well as from the offerings of other Faculties.

The curriculum is designed to provide an education in the Liberal Arts; to foster students' abilities to read, write, speak, and think critically; and to prepare students for post-graduate studies. To these ends, the curriculum includes both a General Education component and more specialized fields of concentration, both disciplinary and interdisciplinary.

FIELDS OF CONCENTRATION

The Liberal Arts have traditionally been organized into clearly defined disciplines, each with its own specialized subject matter and techniques, and each taught by a single department. The Faculty of Arts has developed undergraduate programs in a wide range of these disciplines, most of which can later be pursued in York's Faculty of Graduate Studies. The Faculty also

recognizes the need for cooperation and cross-fertilization among different subjects and methods, and accordingly offers a number of programs in interdisciplinary studies, which draw on the resources of several departments. Interdisciplinary programs are available in a range of degree structures, some offering independent degrees, others linked to major programs in disciplines. For details on disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs, consult the Programs of Study section.

Academic Advising and Student Responsibility

The information contained in this Handbook and other publications is designed to be self-explanatory. The Faculty recognizes, however, there may be specific questions about regulations which are not answered here. Those questions should be addressed to one of the following sources of information listed below.

THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

The office which administers most of the academic regulations contained in the Faculty of Arts section of this Handbook is the Office of the Registrar, located in the West Office Building, 416-736-5440, www.registrar.yorku.ca. This office provides a wide range of administrative services to students, staff, and faculty members. Among its functions are:

- performing general registrarial functions relating to enrolment and record-keeping;
- applying the Faculty's rules on academic standing, including eligibility to graduate;
- reporting final grades to students; producing official university transcripts;
- advising students about petitions, and receiving petitions for exemptions from academic regulations.

ADVISING

The Faculty of Arts considers academic advising an important responsibility. The term academic advising covers a number of complementary functions related to assisting students:

- select majors and courses;
- ascertain whether they are meeting the Faculty's academic regulations;
- plan for their academic future both before and after graduation;
- and generally make the most of their talents and interests.

These functions may vary in their significance to students at different times of the academic year and at different points in a student's academic career. Other kinds of advising and counselling services are offered by offices such as the Career Centre, the Counselling and Development Centre, and the Centre for Student Community and Leadership Development.

Advising students is a shared responsibility of the departments, divisions and programs of the Faculty, the Faculty affiliated Colleges, and the Student Academic Centre. Students should contact these offices throughout the year for advice and information related to their academic career including academic performance, degree programs, and requirements.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Every effort is made to ensure that students in the Faculty of Arts have access to sound information and individual advice and guidance. Within this context, and within the framework of Faculty and program regulations, students are responsible for making their own choices regarding courses and programs. Students should take special care to:

- ensure the courses they choose meet all requirements for graduation;
- ensure the courses they choose meet prerequisites and are not exclusions or equivalents of other courses already taken;
- ensure the times of the courses they choose do not conflict;
- ensure the accuracy of their registration records, including all changes;
- note and observe deadlines and procedures, especially deadlines for adding and dropping courses;
- ensure full documentation is provided in support of petitions and other requests for special consideration;
- keep themselves informed about their academic progress, including their performance in individual courses. It is incumbent on faculty members to make available to their students assessments of their work and, if requested, to discuss students' progress with them. By the first week of classes in the second term, in each 6 and 9 credit course, all first year students must receive back at least one piece of letter graded work. Instructors in 6 and 9 credit courses are required to supply, on request and on reasonable notice, a mid-year letter grade to any first-year student before the end of January, based on the whole of the first term gradable work.

Policy on Personal Relationships Between Instructors and Students

It is the policy of York University to endeavour to create and maintain a learning environment characterized by equitable conditions for all students. In order to further that goal and to ensure the continuing integrity of academic standards, it is expected that instructors who have a close personal relationship with a student who desires to enrol in their course will, in consultation with their Chair and/or Dean (or designate), make appropriate alternative

arrangements for the evaluation of that student. If no appropriate alternative arrangements for evaluation can be agreed upon, the student may not enrol in the course.

Without limiting the generality of the relationships in question, these include the following: (a) where the instructor is the parent (or child) of the student; (b) where the instructor is the spouse or spousal equivalent of the student. Should a relationship such as the one described in (b) arise during the course and before completion of evaluation of the student, the instructor shall consult with the Chair and/or Dean (or designate) as to an appropriate evaluation procedure.

It is incumbent upon the instructor to exercise professional responsibility and to declare a potential or apparent conflict of interest where it exists. If the instructor fails to do so, the Chair and/or Dean (or designate) shall make the appropriate alternative arrangements for the evaluation of the student.

Admission

ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

To meet the minimum admission requirements for the Faculty of Arts directly from an Ontario Secondary School, applicants must present an Ontario Secondary School Diploma (OSSD), or equivalent. A minimum of six Grade 12 U or M courses, including Grade 12 U English, all Faculty specific prerequisites, and at least one Grade 12 U or M course from one of the following disciplines:

- Canadian and World Studies;
- Classical Languages and International Languages;
- French; or
- Mathematics.

Admission to major programs in Computer Science, Economics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematics, Mathematics for Commerce, or Statistics requires specific Mathematics requirements. More information is available from the Admissions Office or the Web site www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

The minimum average for consideration is 75 percent; however, this average does not guarantee admission. Applications from students with lower averages may be considered on an individual basis.

SECONDARY SCHOOLS OUTSIDE ONTARIO

Applicants applying directly from secondary schools in other provinces and countries must present courses equivalent to those required of applicants from Ontario secondary schools. More information is available from the Admissions Office or the Web site www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

MATURE STUDENTS

The Faculty encourages applications from qualified Mature Students. More information is available from the Admissions Office or the Web site www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

The Faculty's requirements for applicants in other categories, including those applying from other Universities, Polytechnical Institutes, and Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology, may be obtained from the Admissions Office or from the Web site www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents. Students who have successfully completed courses at other post-secondary institutions may be eligible for transfer credit.

OTHER FACULTIES AT YORK

Students who were last registered in a Faculty at York University other than the Faculty of Arts who wish to transfer to the Faculty of Arts may obtain information and an application form from the Office of the Registrar or from the Web site www.registrar.yorku.ca.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

York University seeks to ensure that students are able to meet the demands of university level work in English. Applicants whose first language is not English must present evidence of satisfactory proficiency in English. Proficiency can be established by providing an acceptable English language test score. A listing of acceptable language proficiency tests and scores can be obtained from the Admissions Office or from the Web site www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

Students Pursuing a Bachelor of Arts (BA) Degree in the Faculty of Arts

CANDIDATES FOR A FIRST DEGREE

Most students in the Faculty are studying for their first undergraduate degree, an Honours Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree or a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree.

CANDIDATES FOR RECLASSIFYING A BA DEGREE AS AN HONOURS BA DEGREE

Students who have graduated with a BA degree from the Faculty of Arts and have maintained the minimum honours standing in 90 credits, may take additional courses in order to obtain an Honours BA degree in the same subject. The same subject may be combined with a second major or minor. If they are successful, their BA degree is reclassified as an Honours BA degree. Applications may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar or from the Web site www.registrar.yorku.ca.

CANDIDATES FOR SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT DEGREES

Students who hold a first Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies, may pursue a second (or subsequent) degree program in the Faculty of Arts.

Eligibility for admission and standing will be assessed according to performance in the first degree. Students will be assessed as eligible for an Honours BA if they have graduated with honours standing in their first degree. Students who are eligible for an Honours BA program will be enrolled in Honours, but may elect to graduate with a BA degree. Students admitted to an Honours BA or BA program will be granted transfer credit in accordance with the University's Residence/In-Faculty requirement. Under certain circumstances, students admitted to a BA degree program may qualify to proceed in an Honours BA, however, the transfer credit granted upon admission will not be amended.

All second (and subsequent) degree candidates must meet the Residence/In-Faculty requirements for their program, and must satisfy all upper-level requirements and requirements in the major/minor subject(s). Grade point averages are calculated for students in second (or subsequent) degree programs only on the courses taken for that degree, and not on courses taken to satisfy requirements for the first degree.

For further details, students should consult the Faculty of Arts Student Academic Centre or the Admissions Office, www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

Students Not Pursuing a Bachelor of Arts (BA) Degree in the Faculty of Arts

VISITING STUDENTS

Visiting students already hold an undergraduate degree, or are currently attending another recognized university and wish to take Faculty of Arts courses on a Letter of Permission issued by their home institution. More information is available from the Admissions Office or the Web site www.yorku.ca/web/futurestudents.

AUDITORS

Auditors attend classes and participate in a course in the same way as other students, but do not submit assignments or write tests or examinations. Students registered for a degree at York University may audit a course in the Faculty of Arts provided they obtain the permission of the course director. Persons from outside the University may request permission to audit up to 18 credits. Further information about admissibility, application procedures, available courses, and fees may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar, www.registrar.yorku.ca.

Scholarships and Other Forms of Financial Aid

The Faculty of Arts offers numerous scholarships and awards to incoming and continuing students of outstanding ability. Financial Aid is also available to those who require it. Information is available from the Office of Student Financial Services or from the Web site www.yorku.ca/osfs.

Academic Sessions

In the regulations of the Faculty of Arts, the term academic session refers to the period from the beginning of instruction in September until the end of the final examination period in April or May (Fall/Winter Session); or to the equivalent periods in the months from May to August (Summer Session). Sessions are commonly divided into two terms. In the Fall/Winter Session, these terms last approximately 13 weeks each; in the Summer Session they last approximately 6 weeks each.

FALL/WINTER SESSION

Most students in the Faculty of Arts take courses in the Fall/Winter Session, which begins in early September and ends in April or May.

SUMMER SESSION

While the Faculty of Arts offers a very small number of courses in the summer, Arts students may take courses offered by other Faculties at York.

Course Numbering

Courses listed in this Handbook have the form: AS / EN 1000 6.0 which contains the following key parts: AS = the designation of the Faculty offering the course (in this case, Arts); EN = the prefix of the teaching unit offering the course (in this case, English); 1000 = the number of the course, the first digit of which identifies the level of the course; and 6.0 = the suffix indicating the credit value of the course.

Credit Value of Courses

Course numbers have a suffix which indicate the academic credit value of the course towards the Bachelor of Arts Degree. The Faculty currently offers 1, 3, 4, 6, and 9 credit courses. For example, 3 credit courses have the suffix "3.0", signifying an academic credit value of 3; 6 credit courses have the suffix "6.0", signifying an academic credit value of 6; and 9 credit courses have the suffix "9.0", signifying an academic credit value of 9.

Cross-listed Courses

The prefix of a course indicates the unit or program which offers the course. Many courses in the Faculty of Arts are cross-listed: that is, they are offered jointly by two or more teaching units such as Departments or Divisions. In some cases, courses are cross-listed between units in two different Faculties. Cross-listed courses may not be double-counted in order to fulfill degree requirements. For example, if AS/SOCI3030 6.0 is cross-listed to AS/POLS3300 6.0, it may be counted as a Sociology course or a Political Science course, but not as both.

Equivalent/Excluded Courses

Some courses overlap significantly with other courses in terms of content and approach. There are two categories of overlap – Equivalent Courses and Excluded Courses. Students who receive credit for a course may not also receive credit for its equivalent(s) or exclusion(s). Equivalent courses are similar in content and Excluded Courses (called Degree Credit Exclusions) have some overlap in content. Equivalent Courses and Excluded Courses are listed under the course descriptions in the supplemental calendars of the Departments and Divisions. The list of equivalent and excluded courses between Arts and Atkinson is available in the Lecture Schedule at www.registrar.yorku.ca.

Year Level and Student Progress

The Faculty of Arts measures a student's progress towards the degree in terms of credits passed rather than years of study completed. Where it is necessary or helpful to equate credits passed with years of study, the following table may be used:

Year Level	Credits Completed
1	Fewer than 24 credits
2	Fewer than 54 credits
3	Fewer than 84 credits
4	At least 84 credits

Note: References to Year 4 apply to students in Honours BA programs only. Education courses taken by students co-registered in the Faculty of Education are not included in Arts Year Level equivalents.

Course Loads

The following course loads apply to students in the Faculty of Arts. In certain circumstances the Faculty may set other limits.

FALL/WINTER SESSION

The normal course load for students in the Fall/Winter Session is 30 credits. Students with substantial familial or financial responsibilities outside the University are advised to consider taking fewer courses in a session. Students may take a maximum of 36 credits overall (and 18 credits per term) without petitioning.

SUMMER SESSION

During the Summer Session, students may take a maximum of 15 credits. Within this limit, no more than 6 credits may be taken during one six-week term. Students with substantial familial or financial responsibilities outside the University are advised to consider taking fewer courses in a session.

Enrolment and Registration

Enrolment and Registration are two separate actions and are defined below.

ENROLMENT

Students who are eligible to enter or proceed in the Faculty of Arts enrol by placing themselves in courses, using the registration and enrolment system in accordance with the regulations of the Faculty and its teaching units.

REGISTRATION

Students register by paying tuition fees for courses in which they are enrolled, in accordance with the regulations of the Office of the Registrar. Only when students have registered do they receive a Sessional Identification Card which entitles them to use the libraries and other University services. Students who are not registered in a course are not entitled to have their work in the course graded. Students who have not paid a deposit and/or tuition fees will be de-registered from the session.

Withdrawal from the Session

Unlike withdrawals from individual courses, withdrawal from the session cancels a student's entire record for a specific session.

Students may not withdraw from (drop) any course(s) in which a charge of academic honesty is being considered against them or in which they have been found guilty of academic honesty. Students who are found innocent of a charge of academic honesty may continue in the course and may request that someone other than the instructor grade their work.

DEADLINES

Withdrawal from the session is only possible if the student withdraws from (drops) all courses in advance of the earliest withdrawal deadline which applies to the courses in which the student is enrolled (for the specific dates in the current year, refer to the Sessional Dates, under the heading Important Dates at www.registrar.yorku.ca/important-dates.) For example, a student enrolled in Fall term 3 credit courses and Fall/Winter term 6 credit courses can only withdraw from the session if the deadline for withdrawing from the Fall term 3 credit courses is met; after that deadline, the student can only withdraw from (drop) individual Fall/Winter term 6 credit courses; and a grade report will be issued for the Fall term 3 credit courses.

READMISSION AFTER WITHDRAWAL FROM THE SESSION

Normally, students who withdraw from a session and who wish to attend a subsequent session may request reactivation through the Office of the Registrar, www.registrar.yorku.ca.

TUITION REFUNDS AFTER WITHDRAWAL

The Registration and Fees section of the Lecture Schedule contains information on the refund of tuition fees. This information is also available from the following Web site: www.yorku.ca/osfs.

Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses

While allowing students to take a certain number of courses at other Universities and in other Faculties of York University, in order to meet the Residence Requirement, the Faculty of Arts requires that students complete a portion of their courses as follows:

- (a) At least 30 credits must be taken at York University;
- (b) At least half (50%) of the requirements in each Arts Major/Minor must be taken in the Faculty of Arts.

In addition, any Departmental/Divisional requirements for the Major/Minor must be satisfied.

Note: Courses taken to satisfy (b) will also satisfy (a). In some cases, satisfying (b) will automatically satisfy (a). In-Faculty courses are defined as those with an "AS" prefix.

Co-Registration in the Faculty of Education

Students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts may apply for admission to the Pre-Service Program of the Faculty of Education. If they are accepted, they may co-register in the Faculty of Education and upon successful completion of the separate degree requirements of both Faculties will be awarded two degrees: Honours Bachelor of Arts (BA) and a Bachelor of Education (BEd) or Bachelor of Arts (BA) and Bachelor of Education (BEd).

Although the Arts and Education courses are taken concurrently, they are counted separately by each Faculty. Grade Point Averages for courses in the two Faculties are also calculated separately. Thus, the 30 credits required for the BEd are independent of the 120 credits required for the Honours BA, or the 90 credits required for the BA. Therefore, a student completing the requirements for both degrees would complete a total of 150 credits for the Honours BA/BEd or 120 credits for the BA/BEd.

CREDIT FOR EDUCATION COURSES

Faculty of Arts students who are co-registered in the Faculty of Education may count Education courses taken beyond the requirements for the BEd for credit towards the Honours BA or BA as Out-of-Faculty courses.

Faculty of Arts students who are not co-registered in the Faculty of Education may receive Arts degree credit for non-practicum courses in accordance with the Faculty of Arts regulations on Residence Requirement/In-Faculty Courses.

Honours Programs Jointly with the Faculty of Environmental Studies

Students in the Faculty of Arts may pursue an Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) program with the Faculty of Environmental Studies, subject to the following regulations:

- Students must maintain Honours standing, a cumulative grade point average of 5.0 or above over all courses including those in Environmental Studies;
- Faculty of Arts degree requirements and program regulations apply.

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

- 42 credits in Environmental Studies, including: ES/ENVS1000 6.0, 12 credits in the Environmental Studies Foundations series at the 2000-level chosen from ES/ENVS2100 6.0, ES/ENVS2200 6.0, ES/ENVS2300 6.0, or ES/ENVS2400 6.0, ES/ENVS3009 3.0 or ES/ENVS3010 3.0, 9 additional credits at the 3000-level, and 12 credits at the 4000-level. (36 credits for the major in Environmental

Studies if combined with the interdisciplinary program in Science and Society in the Faculty of Arts).

MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

- 30 credits in Environmental Studies, including: ES/ENVS1000 6.0, 12 credits in the Environmental Studies Foundation series at the 2000-level chosen from ES/ENVS2100 6.0, ES/ENVS2200 6.0, ES/ENVS2300 6.0, or ES/ENVS2400 6.0, 6 credits at the 3000-level or higher, and 6 credits at the 4000-level.

For details about degree requirements in Environmental Studies, students should consult the Faculty of Environmental Studies.

For both the Major or Minor in Environmental Studies, students must also complete the requirements of an Honours BA in the Faculty of Arts. Students successfully completing this program will receive an Honours BA degree. Consult the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts for more information.

The interdisciplinary program in Science and Society may be pursued as an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program with Environmental Studies. Consult the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts or the Science and Society Program Coordinator for more information.

Students should note that in order to complete the requirements of the Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) programs, it may be necessary to successfully complete more than 120 credits.

Students in the Faculty of Environmental Studies may also pursue an Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) program with the Faculty of Arts. For more information, contact the Faculty of Environmental Studies.

Honours Programs Jointly with the Faculty of Fine Arts

Students in the Faculty of Arts may pursue an Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) program with the Faculty of Fine Arts.

Fine Arts Honours Majors which may be pursued with any Honours Major in the Faculty of Arts:

- Dance
- Fine Arts Cultural Studies
- Film and Video (*film studies*)
- Music
- Theatre (*theatre studies*)
- Visual Arts (*studio*)
- Visual Arts (*art history*)

Fine Arts Honours Interdisciplinary Majors which may only be pursued with a Communication Studies Interdisciplinary Major in the Faculty of Arts:

- Fine Arts Cultural Studies
- Film and Video (*film studies*)

Fine Arts Honours Minors which may be pursued with any Honours Major in the Faculty of Arts:

- Dance
- Fine Arts Cultural Studies
- Film and Video (*film studies*)
- Music
- Theatre (*production or theatre studies*)
- Visual Arts (*art history*)
- Visual Arts (*studio*)

Faculty of Arts degree requirements and program regulations apply. Students should consult the Faculty of Arts Programs of Study section of this Handbook for the requirements of specific majors. Fine Arts courses taken by Arts students as part of these programs are considered Out-of-Faculty courses. Students who complete such a program receive an Honours BA degree from the Faculty of Arts. Students pursuing an Honours (Double Major) Program should note that, in some cases, it may be necessary to successfully complete more than 120 credits in order to satisfy requirements. For further details, consult the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts.

All Fine Arts Majors or Minors require an evaluation. Depending on the department, this may include a personal interview, an audition, a written exercise, or portfolio evaluation. For information on admission requirements in Fine Arts areas, students should consult Fine Arts Office of Student and Academic Services.

Students in the Faculty of Fine Arts may also pursue an Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) program with the Faculty of Arts. For more information, contact the Faculty of Fine Arts.

Honours Programs Jointly with the Faculty of Science and Engineering

Students in the Faculty of Arts may pursue an Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) program with the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Honours Majors in Science and Engineering which may be pursued with an Honours Major in the Faculty of Arts* (see Note below):

- Earth and Atmospheric Science (*Atmospheric Science stream or Earth Science stream*)
- Physics and Astronomy (*Physics stream or Astronomy stream*)

The interdisciplinary program in Science and Society may be pursued as an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program with either Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy. Consult the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts or the Coordinator of the Science and Society Program for more information.

**Note: The following Faculty of Arts Honours major programs of study may not be pursued jointly as an Honours (Double Major) with the Faculty of Science and Engineering – Computer Science, Geography, Information Technology, Kinesiology, Mathematics, and Psychology.*

Honours Minors in Science and Engineering which may be pursued with any Honours Major in the Faculty of Arts:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Physics and Astronomy (*Physics stream or Astronomy stream*)

Faculty of Arts degree requirements and program regulations apply. Students should consult the Faculty of Arts Programs of Study section of this Handbook for the requirements of specific Majors. Students who complete such a program receive an Honours BA degree from the Faculty of Arts. Students pursuing an Honours (Double Major) or an Honours (Minor) Program should note that, in some cases, it may be necessary to successfully complete more than 120 credits in order to satisfy requirements. For further details, consult the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts.

Students in the Faculty of Science and Engineering may also pursue an Honours (Double Major) or Honours (Minor) program with the Faculty of Arts. For more information, contact the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Letters of Permission

Letters of Permission allow Faculty of Arts students to receive credit at York for courses taken at other universities. In order to receive credit for such courses, a Letter of Permission must be obtained prior to enrolling. Application forms for Letters of Permission are available at Student Client Services or from the Web site www.yorku.ca (**click on** Current Students).

Courses which students propose to take on a Letter of Permission must be acceptable to the Faculty of Arts teaching unit best able to judge their academic merit. The Faculty is under no obligation to accept courses taken without its permission.

Students must be in good academic standing to be eligible for a Letter of Permission; students under Academic Warning, Debarment Warning, or Academic Probation are not eligible.

In order to receive credit for courses taken on a Letter of Permission, students must arrange for the host institution to submit an official transcript to the Office of the Registrar. A minimum grade of C as understood in the Faculty of Arts is required for credit to be granted. Grades earned in courses taken at other post-secondary institutions are not part of the student's York transcript and are not incorporated into the student's Grade Point Average in the Faculty of Arts.

Several formal programs exist for students to pursue study at universities in other countries. Where formal programs do not exist, and academic and personal circumstances warrant, individual arrangements may be made. For further information contact York International.

Should a student leave York University to pursue study at another postsecondary institution without a letter of permission, upon return to York, a new application to York is required and all previous transfer credit will be re-assessed.

Summer Courses

COURSES TAKEN AT YORK UNIVERSITY

The Faculty of Arts offers a limited number of courses in the summer. Courses are also offered in Italy by the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics. In addition, Independent Study, Directed Reading, and Thesis courses are offered by some departments. Students interested in arranging such courses should inquire at the relevant Department/Division.

Atkinson offers courses which may be taken for degree and major credit by Faculty of Arts students. Individual programs may place restrictions on the number and nature of summer courses taken for program credit. Students are responsible for ensuring that any summer courses taken conform to the Faculty of Arts regulations on Residence Requirement/In-Faculty Courses; and that they fulfill major, minor, and Faculty-wide requirements; and do not violate regulations relating to prerequisites, corequisites, and equivalent and excluded courses.

COURSES TAKEN AT OTHER UNIVERSITIES

Faculty of Arts students who wish to receive credit for courses taken at other universities must obtain a Letter of Permission from Student Client Services or from the Web site www.yorku.ca (**click on** Current Students) prior to enrolling in these courses.

Should a student leave York University to pursue study at another postsecondary institution without a letter of permission, upon return to York, a new application to York is required and all previous transfer credit will be re-assessed.

Independent Reading Courses

Students may wish to pursue intensive work with a particular faculty member on a topic of study not offered in a particular academic session. The Faculty of Arts provides for such Independent Reading Courses which are subject to the guidelines of the Departments and Divisions, and to the following regulations:

- Students may take Independent Reading Courses only after having successfully completed 24 credits in the Faculty of Arts.
- The maximum permissible number of Independent Reading Courses depends on a student's program type. Students in Honours BA programs may take 24 such credits; students in a BA program may take 18 such credits.
- Within their last 30 credits, students may take a maximum of 12 credits in Independent Reading Courses.
- Students may take a maximum of 12 credits of Independent Reading Courses with the same faculty member.
- The student and the faculty member must agree on a written description of the course, its content, and its method of evaluation at the time of enrolment in the course, and submit this description for approval according to the requirements of the unit teaching the course. Copies must be deposited with that unit, and the student and faculty member should each retain a copy.

Degree Requirements

Degree requirements in the Faculty of Arts refer to the following categories of courses.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

The Faculty believes that students will benefit from taking courses which provide a broad interdisciplinary perspective, in addition to courses which focus on a specific subject. The required interdisciplinary courses, called General Education courses, are offered by three academic units, the Divisions of Humanities, Natural Science, and Social Science.

The Faculty of Arts Foundations courses are part of the General Education requirement and are affiliated with the appropriate Faculty of Arts Colleges. These courses emphasize critical skills, especially writing, and provide a supportive learning environment. The connection to one of the Faculty of Arts Colleges – Calumet, Founders, McLaughlin, Stong, or Vanier – enables students to participate more fully in college life and co-curricular events.

Faculty of Arts Foundations courses are 1000 and 2000-level 9 credit courses offered by the Division of Humanities and the Division of Social Science. Students may complete a maximum of three 9 credit Foundations courses for degree credit. Students who need to complete more than three Foundations courses in order to fulfill program (major or minor) course requirements may do so with permission of the relevant program coordinator or undergraduate director.

MAJOR (AND MINOR) COURSES

In addition to taking courses which contribute to their broad knowledge, students are required to specialize in a specific subject or combination of subjects. The area of primary concentration is known as the Major; an area of secondary concentration (if any) is known as the Minor. In a Double Major program, a course may count for Major credit towards only one Major. In a Major/Minor program, a course may count only for Major credit or for Minor credit.

Students may choose to Major/Minor in a specific subject when they enter the University; or they may wait until they have completed up to 24 credits. At this point, students must choose a Major/Minor, but subsequent changes are possible. In selecting courses, students who are undecided should try to take

introductory courses in a number of potential major subjects. This will allow them to proceed in their subject(s) of choice without the possibility of a delay.

ELECTIVE COURSES

Electives are courses which are intended to broaden the educational experience of students beyond their area of specialization. Electives include most courses which are not used to fulfill the General Education requirements or Major/Minor requirements.

Courses not considered to be electives are:

- Major/Minor courses taken above the required number;
- Non-Major/Minor courses taken within the Major/Minor subject (e.g., AS/FR1020 6.0 is a non-Major French course);
- Courses outside the Major/Minor taken to fulfill major/minor requirements (e.g., AS/CSE1520 3.0 and AS/CSE1530 3.0 are Mathematics for Commerce requirements);
- Courses which are cross-listed or designated as equivalents or exclusions to courses offered by the Major/Minor Program (e.g., AS/MATH1530 3.0 is cross-listed to AS/ECON1530 3.0).

UPPER-LEVEL COURSES

The Faculty also considers it good educational practice to ensure that students take a number of courses at the 3000-level and/or 4000-level. (A course's level is indicated by the first digit of its number.)

IN-FACULTY COURSES

In-Faculty courses are courses offered by the Faculty of Arts as indicated by the Faculty prefix "AS."

Program Types

The Faculty of Arts offers the following types of programs.

Honours BA Programs

These are 120 credit programs. They require more specialization, a higher minimum performance, and in some cases, different courses than the BA program. There are four kinds of Honours BA programs.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

This is the most highly specialized program type in the Faculty of Arts. Students in a Specialized Honours program must complete a minimum of 54 credits in their major subject. Some programs require more than 54 credits in the major subject for the Specialized Honours BA. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students in an Honours (Single Major) program have one major subject in which they must complete a minimum of 42 credits. Some programs require more than 42 credits in the major subject for the Honours (Single Major) BA. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

Honours (Double Major) programs involve two areas of primary specialization. There are two types of Honours (Double Major) programs:

- **Unlinked:** Most Double Major programs involve two independent subjects of concentration such as History and English. The two Majors are considered to be

unlinked. Students must usually complete a minimum of 42 credits in each Major. Some programs require more than 42 credits in each major subject for the Honours (Double Major) BA. In a Double Major program, a course may count for major credit towards only one major. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section.

- **Linked:** Certain interdisciplinary Majors (for example, Science and Society) must be taken in conjunction with other specified Majors. The two Majors, in these cases, are considered to be linked. Students must complete a minimum of 36 credits in each Major. Some programs require more than 36 credits in each major subject for the Honours (Double Major Interdisciplinary) BA. In a Double Major interdisciplinary program, a course may count for major credit towards only one major. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section.

Students may also combine any Honours Major in the Faculty of Arts with an Honours Major in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or Science and Engineering.

Note: The following Faculty of Arts Honours major programs of study may not be pursued jointly as an Honours (Double Major) with the Faculty of Science and Engineering – Computer Science, Geography, Information Technology, Kinesiology, Mathematics, and Psychology.

Students taking an Honours Major in Anthropology in the Faculty of Arts may pursue an Honours (Double Major) program with Music (Ethnomusicology) in the Faculty of Fine Arts.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

Students in this type of program have one major subject in which they must complete a minimum of 42 credits. In addition to the Major, they have an area of secondary specialization, known as a Minor, in which they must complete a minimum of 30 credits. Some programs require more than 30 credits in the minor subject for the Honours (Major/Minor) BA. In a Major/Minor program, a course may count for major credit or for minor credit. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section.

Students may also combine any Honours Major in the Faculty of Arts with an Honours Minor in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or Science and Engineering.

BA Program

This is a 90 credit program which requires some specialization, a minimum of 30 credits, in a single area of concentration (Major), as well as more general courses. Some programs require more than 30 credits in the major subject for the BA. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section.

Designation of Honours BA or BA Program

AUTOMATIC HONOURS BA DESIGNATION

Students are automatically considered to be in an Honours BA program provided they achieve and maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.0.

AUTOMATIC BA DESIGNATION

Students are automatically considered to be in a BA program if they fail to achieve or maintain the cumulative grade point average of at least 5.0 required for an Honours BA program.

OPTION TO GRADUATE WITH A BA DEGREE

Students registered in an Honours BA degree may opt to graduate with a BA degree if they fulfill program requirements. Students who wish to take advantage of this option should complete the relevant form at Student Client Services, www.yorku.ca (Current Students) by January 31 for graduation the following Spring, or by July 31 for graduation the following Fall.

General Education Requirements

Students will select their General Education requirements in accordance with the following:

1. One 1000-level 9 credit Foundations course, in either the Division of Humanities or the Division of Social Science – to be successfully completed within the first 24 credits;
2. One 1000-level 6 credit course in the Division of Natural Science or in the Department of Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Atmospheric Science, or Physics – to be successfully completed prior to graduation, and preferably within the first 42 credits;
3. One 2000-level 9 credit Foundations course, in either the Division of Humanities or the Division of Social Science. If the 1000-level 9 credit Foundations course is taken in the Division of Humanities, then the 2000-level 9 credit Foundations course must be taken in the Division of Social Science (and vice versa) – to be successfully completed within the first 48 credits.

Students may complete a maximum of three 9 credit Foundations courses for degree credit. Students who need to complete more than three Foundations courses in order to fulfill program (major or minor) course requirements may do so with permission of the relevant program coordinator or undergraduate director.

Breadth Requirement – will be satisfied by successfully completing the General Education/Foundations courses described above. (Breadth Requirement is described below.)

The Breadth Requirement must be successfully completed before graduation and requires at least 6 credits from each of the following areas:

Area I	Area II
English	Anthropology
French Studies	Criminology
History	Economics
Humanities	Geography
Languages, Literatures & Linguistics	Political Science
Philosophy	Psychology
Writing	Social Science
	Sociology

Note: Computer Science, Information Technology, Kinesiology and Health Science, and Mathematics courses will satisfy neither requirement, unless they are cross-listed with a unit listed above.

Requirements by Program Type

The following requirements apply to all Faculty of Arts students. Each program of study (Major or Minor) may stipulate additional requirements. For details of individual programs, see the Programs of Study section. Also consult the section on Academic Standing.

HONOURS BA PROGRAMS

In order to graduate with an Honours BA Degree, students must successfully complete a minimum of 120 credits which fulfill all of the following requirements.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA

- General Education: See General Education Requirements;
- Major Courses: as defined by the specific program; usually a minimum of 54 credits, at least 12 or 18 credits of which must be at the 4000-level;
- Elective Courses: at least 18 credits;
- Upper-Level Courses: (a) 3000-level and 4000-level courses: at least 36 credits at the 3000-level or 4000-level; (b) 4000-level courses: at least 18 credits of these upper-level courses [including at least 12 credits – in the Major] must be at the 4000-level;
- In-Faculty Courses: See Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses;
- Standing Requirements: In addition to fulfilling the requirements described above, students in this program must achieve satisfactory academic standing to enter, proceed, and graduate.

HONOURS BA

- General Education: See General Education Requirements;
- Major Courses: as defined by the specific program; usually a minimum of 42 credits, at least 12 credits of which must be at the 4000-level;
- Elective Courses: at least 18 credits;
- Upper-Level Courses: (a) 3000-level and 4000-level courses: at least 36 credits at the 3000-level or 4000-level; (b) 4000-level courses: at least 18 credits of these upper-level courses [including at least 12 credits – in the Major] must be at the 4000-level;
- In-Faculty Courses: See Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses;
- Standing Requirements: In addition to fulfilling the requirements described above, students in this program must achieve satisfactory academic standing to enter, proceed, and graduate.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA – (UNLINKED)

- General Education: see General Education Requirements;
- Major Courses: as defined by the specific programs; usually a minimum of 42 credits in each of the majors, at least 12 credits of which must be at the 4000-level in each of the major programs. In a double major program, a course may count for major credit towards only one major;
- Elective Courses: Students who graduate in this program are deemed to fulfill the Elective requirement;
- Upper-Level Courses: (a) 3000-level and 4000-level courses: at least 36 credits at the 3000-level or 4000-level; (b) 4000-level courses: at least 12 credits in each major program;
- In-Faculty Courses: See Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses;
- Standing Requirements: In addition to fulfilling the requirements described above, students in this program must achieve satisfactory academic standing to enter, proceed, and graduate.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA – (LINKED)

- General Education: see General Education Requirements;
- Major Courses: as defined by the specific programs; usually a minimum of 36 credits in each of the Majors, at least 6 credits of which must be at the 4000-level in each of the major programs. In a double major interdisciplinary program, a course may count for major credit towards only one major;
- Elective Courses: Students who graduate in this program are deemed to fulfill the Elective Course requirement;
- Upper-level Courses: (a) 3000-level and 4000-level courses: at least 36 credits at the 3000-level or 4000-level; (b) 4000-level courses: at least 18 credits of these upper-level courses [including at least 6 credits in each Major] must be at the 4000-level; many disciplines require 12 credits at the 4000-level in the Major 1 subject;
- In-Faculty Courses: See Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses;
- Standing Requirements: In addition to fulfilling the requirements described above, students in this program must achieve satisfactory academic standing to enter, proceed, and graduate.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA

- General Education: See General Education Requirements;
- Major/Minor Courses: as defined by the specific programs; (a) Major: usually a minimum of 42 credits in the Major, at least 12 credits of which must be at the 4000-level; and (b) Minor: usually a minimum of 30 credits in the Minor, at least 6 credits of which must normally be at the 4000-level. In a major/minor program, a course may count only for major credit or for minor credit;
- Elective Courses: Students who graduate in this program are deemed to fulfill the Elective Course requirement;
- Upper-Level Courses: (a) 3000-level and 4000-level courses: at least 36 credits at the 3000-level or 4000-level; (b) 4000-level courses: at least 18 credits of these upper-level courses [usually including 12 credits in the Major and 6 credits in the Minor] must be at the 4000-level;
- In-Faculty Courses: See Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses ;
- Standing Requirements: In addition to fulfilling the requirements described above, students in this program must achieve satisfactory academic standing to enter, proceed, and graduate.

BA PROGRAM

In order to graduate with a BA Degree, a student must successfully complete a 90 credit program as follows:

- General Education: see General Education Requirements;
- Major Courses: as defined by the specific program; usually a minimum of 30 credits, at least 12 credits of which must be at the 3000-level or 4000-level;
- Elective Courses: at least 18 credits;
- Upper-Level Courses: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level and at least 12 credits of which must be in the major subject;
- In-Faculty Courses: See Residence Requirement and In-Faculty Courses;
- Standing Requirements: In addition to fulfilling the requirements described above, students in this program must achieve satisfactory academic standing to enter, proceed, and graduate.

Diploma

Canadian Operational Research Society (CORS) – information is available from the Mathematics and Statistics Department.

Certificates

In addition to degree programs, a number of certificates are offered through units of the Faculty of Arts. Students should consult the unit(s) where the certificates are housed for further information about entry and requirements.

- Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency (Department of French Studies)
- Certificate in Athletic Therapy (School of Kinesiology and Health Science)
- Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency (Department of French Studies)
- Certificate in Business Fundamentals (Coordinator, Business and Society Program)
- Certificate in Coaching (School of Kinesiology and Health Science)
- Certificate in Fitness Assessment and Exercise Counselling (School of Kinesiology and Health Science)
- Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (Department of Geography)
- Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency (Department of French Studies)
- Certificate in Non-Profit Management (Coordinator, Public Policy and Administration Program)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in German Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Certificate in Sport Administration (School of Kinesiology and Health Science)
- Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (Department of Languages, Literatures & Linguistics)
- Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies
- General Certificate in Law and Society (Law and Society Program)
- General Certificate in Practical Ethics (Department of Philosophy)
- General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies (Division of Social Science with the Centre for Refugee Studies)
- General Certificate in Urban Studies (Urban Studies Program/Public Policy and Administration Program)

Grading System

GRADING SCALE

Except for courses taken under the Alternative Grading Option, courses in the Faculty of Arts are graded according to the following scale:

Grade	Point Value	Definition
A+	9	exceptional
A	8	excellent
B+	7	very good
B	6	good
C+	5	competent
C	4	fairly competent
D+	3	passing
D	2	barely passing
E	1	marginally failing
F	0	failing

Note: The Point Values in the middle column above are used only in calculating students' Grade Point Averages, both sessional and cumulative; and were not designed to be used to calculate marks in courses.

PERCENTAGE EQUIVALENTS TO LETTER GRADES

The Faculty of Arts does not have an official table of percentage equivalents for its final letter grades.

GRADE POINT AVERAGES

The Faculty of Arts calculates Grade Point Averages for each student by averaging the point values weighted by the credit value of courses. The averages are calculated to two decimal points and are not rounded up. There are two kinds of Grade Point Average.

SESSIONAL GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The Sessional Grade Point Average reflects a student's grades for a particular academic session (e.g., Fall/Winter 2005/2006).

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The Cumulative Grade Point Average reflects a student's grades over their entire undergraduate career at York.

REPEATING PASSED OR FAILED COURSES FOR ACADEMIC CREDIT

Students are allowed to repeat a passed or a failed course once for degree or certificate credit. Students should note that course availability and space considerations may preclude the possibility of repeating a course in the session they choose. When a student is allowed to repeat a course for degree or certificate credit, the second grade will be the grade of record and the only grade calculated in the student's grade point average (major, cumulative, sessional and overall). A course can be credited only once towards satisfaction of degree or certificate credit requirements. The record of both the first and second time the course was taken will appear on the student's transcript, with the first course designated as "No Credit Retained" (NCR). The restrictions regarding repeating a passed or failed course also apply to cross-listed courses and course exclusions.

GRADES FROM OTHER UNIVERSITIES

Grades for courses taken at other universities either prior to admission to York or on a York Letter of Permission are not listed on the York transcript and are not included in the calculation of Grade Point Averages in the Faculty of Arts. Where it is necessary for the Faculty to take into consideration a student's grades from another institution, this Faculty's definitions of grades apply.

Alternative Grading Option

PASS/FAIL

The Faculty wants capable upper-year students to feel free to enrol in elective/free-choice courses without fear of jeopardizing their Grade Point Average. For this reason, students may take a limited number of such courses for full degree credit on an ungraded basis. Courses taken on this basis are listed on the transcript as "Pass" or as "Fail". Neither of these two grades is calculated into the student's Grade Point Averages. The course director forwards a written evaluation of the student's work in the course to the student and to the Office of the Registrar. The following regulations apply to courses taken as a Pass/Fail Alternative Grading Option.

- Only students who are not under Academic Warning, Debarment Warning, or Academic Probation may take such courses.
- Students may apply to take such courses only after they have successfully completed 24 credits.
- Courses taken on a Pass/Fail Alternative Grading Option may not be used for courses taken to satisfy Major, Minor, General Education, Certificate requirements, or 1000-level Science courses.
- Students registered in an Honours BA program may take a maximum of 12 credits as a Pass/Fail Alternative Grading Option.
- Students registered in a BA program may take a maximum of 6 credits as a Pass/Fail Alternative Grading Option.
- Students who wish to designate a course as Pass/Fail Alternative Grading Option must do so within the first two weeks of the term in which the course begins; they must first obtain the signature of the course director on the form available for this purpose from the Office of the Registrar. The completed form should then be returned to the Office of the Registrar.
- Students who elect to complete a course as a Pass/Fail Alternative Grading Option can switch back to a graded basis until the last date to drop a course without academic penalty.

CREDIT/NO CREDIT

The notations "Credit" and "No Credit" will be used when an entire course is being offered on an ungraded basis. "No Credit" will count as an earned failing grade of F in the Grade Point Average.

Grades in Courses

MARKING SCHEME

The means of determining the final grade in a course must be announced in writing in each course within the first two weeks of classes. Such information must include the kinds of assignments, essays, examinations, and other components which make up the grade; their relative weights; and any other procedures which enter into the determination of the final grade.

In exceptional circumstances, a previously announced marking scheme for a course may be changed, but only with the consent of all students. The new marking scheme must also be distributed in written form.

Instructors are obligated to provide a mechanism by which students can be apprised of their progress in a course; in particular, students must be able to make an informed decision on whether to withdraw from a course. This will normally mean that before the deadline for withdrawing from courses, students will receive graded feedback on work worth at least 15 per cent of the final grade for Fall (F Term), Winter (W Term), or Summer Term courses, and 30 per cent for Y Term courses offered in the Fall/Winter session.

Instructors are urged to provide more feedback where possible. More information is available at www.yorku.ca/secretariat/legislation/senate/gradfeed.

In courses where percentages are used as a means of reporting grades on individual pieces of work, the following conversion table is to be used in converting percentage grades to letter grades, unless alternative provisions for scaling and/or conversion are announced to students in writing within the first two weeks of classes.

From Percentage	To Letter Grade
90-100	A+
80-89	A
75-79	B+
70-74	B
65-69	C+
60-64	C
55-59	D+
50-54	D
40-49	E
0-39	F

Release of Final Grades

RELEASE DATES

In the Fall/Winter Session, grades are normally released in January for Fall (F) term courses, and in June for Fall/Winter (Y) term courses and Winter (W) term courses.

In the Summer Session, grades are normally released in September.

Grades submitted by an instructor are subject to review by the teaching unit in which the course is offered and by the Faculty of Arts Committee on Curriculum and Academic Policy.

It is the policy of the University not to release grades in a given academic session to students whose fees for that session are not fully paid. Delays in releasing grades affect a student's ability to initiate requests for the reappraisal of grades, the waiver of required withdrawal, and the issuing of official transcripts.

REQUESTS FOR REAPPRAISAL OF FINAL GRADES

Students may, with sufficient grounds, request that a final grade in a course be reappraised. Further information may be obtained from the Department/Division offering the course. Students applying to have a grade reappraised in a Faculty of Arts course should note the following:

- Requests for reappraisal must be filed with the unit offering the course within 21 calendar days of the release of the final grade in the course.
- Students may question the marking of specific pieces of work, or the overall course grade. Normally, however, only written work can be reassessed.
- When a student asks for a reappraisal, an original grade may be raised, lowered, or confirmed.
- Students wishing to request the reappraisal of a final grade should fill out the appropriate form available from the Department/Division offering the course and submit it to the same office.
- The decision of the Department/Division may be appealed to the Faculty of Arts Executive Committee only on grounds of procedural irregularity or new evidence.

Deferred Standing and Aegrotat Standing

In some cases, students may be eligible for deferred standing or aegrotat standing on the grounds of illness, accident, or family misfortune.

DEFERRED STANDING

Deferred standing (an extension) allows a student additional time to write a test or final examination, or to complete an assignment after the Faculty's deadline for submission of term work.

In the Faculty of Arts, deferred standing is arranged by means of a form called a Final Examination/Assignment Deferred Standing Agreement. The deadlines for submitting this form are January 15 (fall term one, three and four credit courses), and May 1 (six and nine credit courses, and winter term one, three and four credit courses). A petition for deferred standing may be submitted if the course director indicates on a Final Examination/Assignment Deferred Standing Agreement form that she or he refuses to approve deferred standing, or if the deadline for agreements has passed. The form and guidelines are available at www.yorku.ca (*click on* Current Students).

AEGROTAT STANDING

In cases where a student cannot be expected to complete the work for a course, the phrase "Aegrotat standing" (from the Latin for "she/he is ill") is substituted for a grade on the transcript. Aegrotat standing is seldom granted, and only in exceptional circumstances where deferred standing or late withdrawal from the course is inappropriate.

PETITIONS FOR DEFERRED STANDING AND AEGROTAT STANDING

Petitions for deferred standing or aegrotat standing are expected to be submitted to the Petitions Committee within 48 hours of the Final Examination/Assignment Deferred Standing Agreement application deadline, and will not be accepted more than one month after the last day of examinations for the term in question without evidence of circumstances which account for the delay. It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that full documentation (medical or other) is provided in support of petitions for deferred or aegrotat standing. Appropriate forms and guidelines are available from Student Client Services or at www.yorku.ca (*click on* Current Students).

Term Work, Tests and Examinations

TERM WORK

Term Work includes reports, assignments, essays, tests and other written work assigned in a course with the exception of final examinations.

DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION

Term work must be submitted by the first day of the official Examination Period of the term in which the course ends. Instructors, departments, and divisions may, however, set earlier deadlines for the submission of term work.

TESTS AND EXAMINATIONS

Tests and examinations are important parts of the educational process. They must be conducted under fair conditions which allow students to demonstrate what they have learned. Disruptions or attempts to obtain an unfair advantage are offences against academic process and carry severe penalties. (See Senate Policy on Academic Honesty and Academic Conduct www.yorku.ca/secretariat/legislation/senate). The following regulations apply to tests and examinations.

IDENTIFICATION

Students who are being tested or examined are required to present their Sessional Identification Card.

ANSWER BOOKLETS

Answer Booklets are the property of the University. Test papers, examination booklets, and other answer forms remain the property of the University unless they are released by an instructor. Students may not remove them from the test or examination room without permission; nor may they possess blank examination booklets.

STUDENTS' RIGHT TO REVIEW

Students may always have the opportunity, under properly controlled conditions, to review and discuss their graded test and examination answers, but final examination answer booklets (and at the discretion of the course director, other answer booklets) remain the property of the University, and are retained by the teaching unit for a certain period of time before they are destroyed.

Tests and Examinations During the Term

RESTRICTION AT END OF TERM

In the Fall/Winter Session, the total value of any test(s) or examination(s) given in the last two weeks of classes in a term must be no more than 20 percent of the final mark for the course.

SCHEDULING OF TESTS

Except where testing is conducted during individual appointments which accommodate the schedules of students (for example: individual oral interviews in language courses, individually scheduled make-up tests), tests or examinations given during the term must be held within the hours regularly scheduled for the course in question.

STUDENTS' RIGHT OF REFUSAL

Students who are asked to write tests or examinations in contravention of the preceding two regulations may refuse to do so without academic penalty; they also have the right to raise the matter with the Chair of the Department or the Division in which the course is offered, or with the Dean.

Formally Scheduled Examinations

FINAL EXAMINATION PERIOD

There is a final examination period at the end of each term.

EXAMINATION SCHEDULES

The dates and times of formally scheduled examinations are listed on the Web site at www.yorku.ca (*click on* Current Students). Examinations may last two or three hours.

MISSED EXAMINATIONS

A student who misses an examination should contact the Office of the Registrar within 48 hours of the examination. A student who wishes to write a make-up examination must petition for deferred standing in the course.

REWRITING OF EXAMINATIONS

The Faculty of Arts has no provision for the rewriting of a final examination to improve a mark.

Academic Standing

Academic standing depends on several factors, including the number of courses a student has passed, the Grade Point Average achieved during a particular session (Sessional Grade Point Average), and the overall Grade Point Average (Cumulative Grade Point Average).

Honours BA Degree

QUALIFYING FOR HONOURS

STUDENTS WITH NO PREVIOUS POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

Students who enter the Faculty of Arts with no prior experience at a post-secondary educational institution (such as a university or college) are automatically enrolled in an Honours program.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who enter with prior experience at a post-secondary educational institution are enrolled in an Honours program if their prior Cumulative Grade Point Average (including failed courses) is at least the equivalent of 5.0 on the York scale. *(Note: Courses taken at other post-secondary institutions are not calculated as part of the student's Grade Point Average at York, nor do they appear on the York transcript.)*

CONTINUING IN HONOURS

To continue in an Honours program, students must maintain a Cumulative Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

GRADUATING IN HONOURS

To graduate in an Honours program, students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet Faculty of Arts and program requirements. The Cumulative Grade Point Average must be at least 5.0.

COURSES TAKEN BEYOND THE NORMAL MAXIMUM

Students in an Honours BA program who successfully complete more than 120 credits and whose Cumulative Grade Point Average is at least 5.0 will have all credits counted towards their Honours BA and their Cumulative Grade Point Average.

OPTING TO GRADUATE IN A BA PROGRAM

Students who are eligible for Honours may opt to graduate in a BA program in the session in which they have completed their final course(s).

INELIGIBILITY TO CONTINUE IN HONOURS

Students whose Cumulative Grade Point Average falls below 5.0 may continue their studies only in a BA degree program.

RE-ENTERING HONOURS

Students who are ineligible to continue in Honours because their Cumulative Grade Point Average has fallen below 5.0 may re-enter Honours if they raise their Cumulative Grade Point Average to 5.0 or above by the time they have successfully completed their 90th credit.

GRADUATING WITH A BA DEGREE

Students registered in an Honours program whose Cumulative Grade Point Average after completion of 90 credits falls below 5.0, but remains 4.0 or above, may request to graduate with a BA degree if they fulfill the BA degree requirements, or may continue in a BA program until those requirements are fulfilled. They may not continue in an Honours program and they may not take extra courses in a subsequent session in an effort to raise their cumulative average.

BA Degree

GRADUATING WITH A BA DEGREE

Students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits which meet Faculty of Arts and program requirements. The Cumulative Grade Point Average must be at least 4.0.

COURSES TAKEN BEYOND THE NORMAL MAXIMUM – IN ORDER TO RAISE CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE

Students in a BA program who have passed 90 credits in accordance with Faculty and program requirements, but whose Cumulative Grade Point Average is below 4.0 may attempt to raise their average to 4.0 by taking up to 12 additional credits, to a maximum of 102 credits. These courses must be above the 1000-level and must be taken at York; regulations on equivalent and excluded courses apply.

COURSES TAKEN BEYOND THE NORMAL MAXIMUM

Students in a BA program who successfully complete more than 90 credits and whose Cumulative Grade Point Average is at least 4.0 and less than 5.0 will have all credits counted towards their BA and their Cumulative Grade Point Average.

TRANSFERRING TO HONOURS

Students in a BA program who become eligible for Honours are transferred to an Honours program. Students who have graduated from the Faculty of Arts with a BA degree and whose record makes them eligible for Honours may pursue an Honours degree in the same subject.

Academic Honours

The Faculty recognizes the academic excellence of its students in appropriate ways. The following honours are recorded on a student's transcript.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND MERIT AWARDS

These include Merit Awards, Entrance Scholarships, Renewable Scholarships, and In-Course Scholarships.

FACULTY OF ARTS SESSIONAL ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT LIST

The Faculty of Arts Sessional Academic Achievement List recognizes outstanding academic achievement in the following ways:

- Students taking 12 – 15 credits in a given session who have attained a Sessional Grade Point Average of 8.0 or higher;
- Students taking 18 or more credits in a given session who have attained a Sessional Grade Point Average of 7.5 or higher.

GRADUATING HONOURS

Students with high grade point averages are eligible for the following honours upon graduation from the Faculty:

HONOURS BA DEGREE

- Summa cum laude: 8.0 or above Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Magna cum laude: 7.8 – 7.99 Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Cum laude: 7.5 – 7.79 Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Dean's Honour Roll: 7.0 Cumulative Grade Point Average.

BA DEGREE

- With Distinction: 8.0 or above Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- With Merit: 7.5-7.99 Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Dean's Honour Roll: 7.0 Cumulative Grade Point Average.

Academic Penalties

Students whose academic record does not meet Faculty or program standards are subject to the academic penalties of Academic Warning, Required Withdrawal, Debarment Warning, Debarment, and Academic Probation.

ACADEMIC WARNING

Students whose cumulative grade point average falls below 4.0 at the end of any session, or who enter the Faculty with a grade point average equivalent to less than 4.0 on the York scale, receive an Academic Warning. Students on Academic Warning must achieve a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.0 within the next 24 credits taken, or earn a sessional grade point average of at least 5.0 in the session in which that 24th credit is completed and in each subsequent session until the cumulative grade point average reaches 4.0, or be required to withdraw. Students whose cumulative grade point average on at least 24 credits is below 2.5 will be required to withdraw.

REQUIRED WITHDRAWAL

Students whose academic record shows marked weakness may be required to withdraw from their studies for one year, during which they are encouraged to identify and remedy any problems which may have contributed materially to their failure to perform up to their potential, and to reflect on their reasons for pursuing a university education. The following regulations apply to required withdrawals.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE BELOW 2.5

Students whose cumulative grade point average on at least 24 credits is below 2.5 must withdraw for twelve months.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE BELOW 4.0 AND EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 2.5

Students who have received an Academic Warning for a cumulative grade point average below 4.0 must achieve a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.0 within their next 24 credits taken or earn a sessional grade point average of at least 5.0 in the session in which that 24th credit is completed and in each subsequent session until the cumulative grade point average reaches 4.0; otherwise, they must withdraw for twelve months. Should the student's cumulative grade point average fall below 2.5 at any time after completion of 24 credits, they will be required to withdraw for twelve months.

PETITION TO CONTINUE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION

Students who have been required to withdraw may submit a petition to the Faculty of Arts Petitions Committee requesting permission to continue their studies without interruption. Students granted such a petition will be allowed to continue their studies on Debarment Warning. For further information, see the section on Petitions or www.yorku.ca (*click on* Current Students).

REACTIVATION AFTER REQUIRED WITHDRAWAL

Students who have been required to withdraw may apply for reactivation after the requisite period of absence by submitting a form obtainable from Student Client Services, www.yorku.ca (*click on* Current Students). Students who return to their studies after such a required withdrawal (as well as those who have been allowed to continue their studies by virtue of a petition to the Petitions Committee) receive a Debarment Warning.

DEBARMENT WARNING

Students who have been required to withdraw from the Faculty of Arts, or from another Faculty at York, or elsewhere receive a Debarment Warning upon continuing their studies in the Faculty. Students on Debarment Warning must achieve a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.0 within the next 24 credits taken or earn a sessional grade point average of at least 5.0 in the session in which that 24th credit is completed and in each subsequent session until the cumulative grade point average reaches 4.0, and must then maintain this average. Students who do not fulfill these conditions will be debarred from the University. Students whose cumulative grade point average remains or falls below 2.5 at any time while on debarment warning will be debarred.

DEBARMENT

Students who fail to meet the debarment warning conditions outlined above will be debarred from the University. Debarment, the minimum period for which is normally two years, means that the student is no longer a student at York University.

PETITION TO CONTINUE WITHOUT INTERRUPTION

Students who have been debarred may submit a petition to the Faculty of Arts Petitions Committee requesting permission to continue their studies without interruption. Students granted such a petition will be allowed to continue their studies on Academic Probation. For further information, see the section on Petitions or www.yorku.ca (*click on* Current Students).

REAPPLYING AFTER DEBARMENT

Students who have been debarred and who wish to resume their studies must apply for admission through the Admissions Office, www.yorku.ca/admissions, and must provide persuasive evidence that they are ready and able to complete a degree program. Students who are readmitted (as well as those who have been allowed to continue their studies by virtue of a petition to the Petitions Committee) receive an Academic Probation.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Students who have been debarred and who subsequently resume their studies in the Faculty of Arts, whether by petitioning to continue without interruption or by reapplying for admission, receive an Academic Probation. Students on Academic Probation must meet the debarment warning conditions outlined above; otherwise, they will be debarred. Students whose cumulative grade point average remains or falls below 2.5 at any time while on Academic Probation will be debarred.

Policy on Academic Honesty

A central purpose of the University is to teach students to think independently and critically. Cheating and other forms of academic dishonesty run counter to this purpose and violate the ethical and intellectual principles of the University; they are therefore subject to severe penalties. For more information, refer to the Senate Policy on Academic Honesty (see University Policies and Regulations section or www.yorku.ca/secretariat/legislation/senate).

Petitions for Exemptions from the Regulations

The purpose of academic regulations is to allow students to develop their interests and talents to the fullest in ways consistent with the philosophy and standards of the Faculty. In establishing academic regulations, the Faculty also recognizes that instances will arise where it makes sense, in the context of a student's academic career, to waive regulations which would otherwise apply.

PETITIONS COMMITTEE

The Petitions Committee considers requests for exceptions to all Faculty regulations, including petitions to continue their studies without interruption from students who have been required to withdraw or debarred.

NOTE ON GRADE REAPPRAISALS

Requests for the reappraisal of final grades are not petitions in the formal sense. Such requests should be directed to the Undergraduate Program Director in the teaching unit offering the course in question.

RIGHT TO PETITION

Students in the Faculty of Arts have the right to petition for special consideration. It should be noted, however, that a petition is a request for the waiver of a regulation; it cannot be used to create legislation (for example: a degree program) that does not exist. Normally, petitions will not be considered by the Petitions Committee more than one year beyond the date of the release of grades for the session to which the petition relates.

PETITIONS PROCEDURES

Petitions are held in the strictest confidence, and brought anonymously to the committee. The committee considers the petition itself, any supporting documents (from professors or medical practitioners), and other relevant information contained in the student's record. Students may not appear in person.

INITIATING A PETITION

To initiate a petition, students should obtain an instruction sheet and, where appropriate, an Attending Physician's Statement Form from Student Client Services, www.yorku.ca (**click on** Current Students), 416-872-9675. Advice on petitioning is available from Student Client Services; from the Office of the Dean, South 928 Ross Building, 416-736-5260; or from the Student Academic Centre, 103 Central Square, 416-736-5022. Petitions should be brought or mailed to the appropriate committee in care of Student Client Services.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

African Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

For more information, including a list and descriptions of African Studies courses, students should pick up a supplemental calendar from the Program Office, 217 Founders College. All African Studies majors should arrange their program of study in consultation with the Program Coordinator and an advisor in their co-major department/division. Students who do not wish to formally register in the program, but who are interested in Africa, are also encouraged to consult with the Program Coordinator.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The African Studies Program is an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program. African Studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in the African Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program. Courses taken to meet African Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in African Studies and 6 credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in African Studies must include the following:

- AS/SOSC2480 9.0;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of African Studies courses;
- 6 credits in African Studies at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in African Studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC2480 9.0;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of African Studies courses;
- AS/SOSC4510 6.0.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Anthropology

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH1110 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 2000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH3110 6.0;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH4110 6.0;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000-level in Anthropology.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH1110 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 2000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH3110 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH4110 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 4000-level in Anthropology.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Anthropology may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Anthropology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Anthropology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Anthropology and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Anthropology must include:

- AS/ANTH1110 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 2000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH3110 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH4110 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 4000-level in Anthropology.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Anthropology described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Anthropology comprises at least 30 credits including:

- AS/ANTH1110 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 2000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH3110 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 2000 or 3000-level in Anthropology;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level in Anthropology.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Anthropology, including:

- AS/ANTH1110 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 2000-level in Anthropology;
- AS/ANTH3110 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level in Anthropology.

Applied Mathematics

See Mathematics and Statistics

Certificate in Business Fundamentals

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

York University students may earn a Certificate in Business Fundamentals concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for an Honours undergraduate BA degree. This Certificate is open to students in all undergraduate faculties except for students enrolled in the Schulich School of Business Bachelor of Business Administration program or the Atkinson Bachelor of Administrative Studies program. Students may not earn both a Certificate in Business Fundamentals and a Certificate in Non-Profit Management.

To qualify for possible admission to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals, students must complete 30 credits from a list of approved courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 30 credits must be 5.0. There are a limited number of spaces available in the Certificate in Business Fundamentals, and therefore meeting the minimum requirements for application will not guarantee admission to the Certificate program. In order to be granted the Certificate in Business Fundamentals upon graduation, students must be qualified to graduate with an Honours BA (120 credits) and must therefore maintain an overall grade point average of 5.0 on all courses completed.

Application to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals may be made only after successfully completing at least 54 credits, and the successful completion of the following requirements with a minimum overall grade point average of 5.0.

Course requirements and application/admission requirements for the Certificate in Business Fundamentals are as follows:

- AS/ECON1000 3.0, or equivalent;
- AS/ECON1010 3.0, or equivalent;

- At least 3 credits chosen from: AS/MATH1300 3.0, or AS/MATH1530 3.0, or AS/MATH1550 6.0, or equivalent;
- At least 3 credits chosen from: AS/MATH2560 3.0, or AS/ECON2500 3.0, or AS/POLS3300 6.0, or AS/PSYC2020 6.0, or AS/PSYC2021 3.0, or AS/SOCI3030 6.0, or equivalent;
- At least 6 credits chosen from: AS/POLS2910 6.0, or AS/ECON2300 3.0, or AS/ECON2350 3.0, or AS/ECON2400 3.0, or AS/ECON2450 3.0, or AS/MATH2580 6.0, or AS/PHIL2070 3.0, or AS/PHIL2075 3.0, or AS/SOSC2210 9.0, or AS/SOSC2340 9.0, or equivalent.

Note: Students may take courses through Atkinson or Glendon (subject to Degree Credit Exclusion(s) and In-Faculty regulations).

Students in an Honours undergraduate BA program who have successfully completed at least 54 credits with an overall grade point average of 5.0, and who will also have successfully completed the requirements listed above by June 1 may apply to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals by March 30 of the year these requirements will be completed. The minimum acceptable overall grade point average for application and possible admission is 5.0. Since there are a limited number of spaces available, successful admission will be based primarily on the applicant's overall grade point average.

If admitted, students must successfully complete the following courses offered by the Schulich School of Business in the following sequence and over two academic sessions:

- SB/BFND3100 3.0;
- SB/BFND3200 3.0 (*Note: Degree Credit Exclusions: AS/ECON3580 3.0 and AS/ECON3590 3.0. Students who have successfully completed AS/ECON3580 3.0 and AS/ECON3590 3.0 with a minimum grade of C+ in each may not enrol in SB/BFND3200 3.0, and are therefore exempt from this requirement.*);
- SB/BFND4100 3.0;
- and SB/BFND4200 3.0.

In order to be granted the Certificate in Business Fundamentals upon graduation, students must be qualified to graduate with an Honours BA (120 credits) and must therefore maintain an overall grade point average of 5.0 on all courses completed.

Further information about the Certificate in Business Fundamentals is available from the Coordinator of the Business and Society Program.

Certificate in Non-Profit Management

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

York University students may earn a Certificate in Non-Profit Management concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This Certificate is open to students in all undergraduate faculties except for students enrolled in the Schulich School of Business Bachelor of Business Administration program or the Atkinson Bachelor of Administrative Studies program. Students may not earn both a Certificate in Business Fundamentals and a Certificate in Non-Profit Management.

To qualify for the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, students must complete 33 credits from a list of approved courses, with a cumulative grade point average in these 33 credits of at least 5.0.

Application to the Certificate in Non-Profit Management may be made only after successfully completing at least 54 credits, and the successful completion of the following course requirements with a minimum overall grade point average of 5.0.

Course requirements, and application and admission requirements for the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, are as follows:

- AS/ECON1000 3.0, or equivalent;
- AS/ECON1010 3.0, or equivalent;
- At least 3 credits chosen from: AS/MATH2560 3.0, or AS/ECON2500 3.0, or AS/POLS3300 6.0, or AS/PSYC2020 6.0, or AS/PSYC2021 3.0, or AS/SOCI3030 6.0, or equivalent;
- At least 6 credits chosen from: AS/POLS2910 6.0, AS/POLS3190 6.0, AS/POLS3125 3.0, or AS/POLS3140 3.0, or equivalent;
- At least 6 credits chosen from: AS/SOCI3310 6.0, AS/SOCI3340 6.0, AS/SOCI3430 6.0, AS/SOSC2340 9.0, AS/SOSC2210 9.0, AS/SOSC3190 6.0, or AS/SOSC3370 6.0, or equivalent.

Note: Students may take courses through Atkinson or Glendon (subject to Degree Credit Exclusion(s) and In-Faculty regulations).

Students in an undergraduate program who have successfully completed at least 54 credits with an overall grade point average of 5.0, and who will also have successfully completed the requirements listed above by June 1, may apply to the Certificate in Non-Profit Management by May 31 of the year these requirements will be completed.

The minimum acceptable overall grade point average for application and possible admission is 5.0. Since there are a limited number of spaces available, successful admission will be based primarily on the applicant's overall grade point average.

If admitted, students must successfully complete the following courses offered by the Schulich School of Business in the following sequence and over two academic sessions:

- SB/NPMG3100 3.0;
- SB/NPMG3200 3.0 (*Note: Degree Credit Exclusions: SB/BFND3200 3.0, AS/ECON3580 3.0, AS/ECON3590 3.0. Students who have successfully completed both AS/ECON3580 3.0 and AS/ECON3590 3.0 with a minimum grade of C+ in each may not enrol in SB/NPMG3200 3.0, and are therefore exempt from this requirement.*);
- SB/NPMG4100 3.0; (*Note: Degree Credit Exclusion: SB/BFND4100 3.0.*)
- and SB/NPMG4200 3.0.

In order to graduate with the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, students must maintain an overall grade point average of 5.0 in certificate courses.

Further information about the Certificate in Non-Profit Management is available from the Coordinator of the Public Policy and Administration Program.

Business and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

Business and Society provides the opportunity to study the impact of business on society and the relations between business, social structures and patterns, and government. The program combines courses that provide the analytical tools necessary to study and research business and society with courses that focus on the political, social, and cultural context of business, both in Canada and in the global system. It offers a better understanding of the interaction of economic and social development.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM (72 CREDITS)

- The Program Core;
- 18 credits from each of two of the streams;
- AS/SOSC4040 6.0;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000-level including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level in each of the two streams.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level.

BA PROGRAM (54 CREDITS)

- The Program Core;
- 18 credits from each of the two streams including at least 6 credits at the 3000-level in each of the two streams.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that in order to obtain a BA degree (90 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 3000-level.

Note: The Faculty of Arts Residence Requirement will be met by successfully completing at least 50% of the major requirements of each of the two streams (with the exception of the Environmental Studies stream) in the Faculty of Arts.

PROGRAM CORE

All major degree candidates must complete the Program Core, and at least 3 credits in an approved statistics course as part of their stream requirement. Please refer to stream requirements listed below.

- AS/CSE1520 3.0 or AS/MATH1581 3.0;
- AS/ECON1000 3.0;
- AS/ECON1010 3.0;
- AS/SOSC1340 3.0;
- AS/SOSC2340 9.0.

Note: Statistics courses are offered in many of the streams and many of these courses have degree credit exclusions. Check course descriptions carefully for degree credit exclusions to avoid duplicating course work.

STREAMS

Students must choose two of the streams listed below.

ECONOMICS STREAM

Note: Prerequisites for Economics courses must be met. Check course descriptions carefully for prerequisite requirements.

Students must complete 18 credits from either Option A or Option B listed below. Some course substitutions are possible, but only with permission.

OPTION A – ANALYSIS OF THE FIRM

- AS/ECON2500 3.0;
- AS/ECON3210 3.0 * (See Note below);
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/ECON2300 3.0, AS/ECON2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0, AS/ECON3200 3.0, AS/ECON3240/9 3.0, AS/ECON3580 3.0, or AS/ECON3590 3.0.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON4130 3.0, AS/ECON4350 3.0, AS/ECON4400 3.0, AS/ECON4410 3.0, AS/ECON4500 3.0, or AS/ECON4510 3.0.

Note: Students also in the Mathematics and Statistics Stream – Option B should substitute AS/ECON3210 3.0 with another AS/ECON course at the 3000-level.

OPTION B – PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS

- AS/ECON2500 3.0;
- AS/ECON3210 3.0 * (See Note below);
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/ECON2300 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0, AS/ECON2450 3.0, AS/ECON3140 3.0, AS/ECON3150 3.0, AS/ECON3200 3.0, AS/ECON3310 3.0, or AS/ECON3320 3.0.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/ECON4070 3.0, AS/ECON4080 3.0, AS/ECON4129 3.0, AS/ECON4190 3.0, AS/ECON4200 3.0, AS/ECON4350 3.0, AS/ECON4379 3.0, AS/ECON4380 3.0, AS/ECON4500 3.0, or AS/ECON4510 3.0.

Note: Students also in the Mathematics and Statistics Stream – Option B should substitute AS/ECON3210 3.0 with another AS/ECON course at the 3000-level.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES STREAM

- ES/ENVS1000 6.0;
- ES/ENVS2100 6.0 or ES/ENVS2400 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from: ES/ENVS3120 3.0, ES/ENVS3130 3.0, ES/ENVS3410 3.0, ES/ENVS3420 3.0, ES/ENVS3430 3.0, ES/ENVS3440 3.0, or ES/ENVS3510 3.0.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- ES/ENVS4120 3.0, ES/ENVS4140 3.0, ES/ENVS4410 3.0, ES/ENVS4430 3.0, ES/ENVS4442 3.0, ES/ENVS4510 3.0, ES/ENVS4530 3.0, AS/SOSC4041 6.0, or AS/SOSC4042 6.0.

Note: Statistics Requirement: Because there is no statistics course offered as part of the Environmental Studies stream, students in this stream must complete the statistics requirement as part of their other stream.

GEOGRAPHY STREAM

- AS/GEOG1000 6.0 or AS/GEOG1410 6.0;
- AS/GEOG2100 6.0;
- AS/GEOG3130 3.0;
- AS/GEOG3140 3.0.

For the Honours program:

- AS/GEOG4220 3.0;
- an additional 3 credits chosen from: AS/GEOG4170 3.0, AS/GEOG4240 3.0, AS/GEOG4370 3.0, AS/GEOG4380 3.0.

Note: Statistics Requirement: Because there is no statistics course offered as part of the Geography stream, students in this stream must complete the statistics requirement as part of their other stream.

HISTORY STREAM

- AS/HIST1090 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST2300 6.0, AS/HIST2310 6.0, AS/HIST2400 6.0, AS/HIST2500 6.0, AS/HIST2600 6.0, AS/HIST2710 6.0, AS/HIST2720 6.0, AS/HIST2750 6.0, or AS/HIST2790 6.0;

- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3415 6.0, AS/HIST3531 6.0, AS/HIST3560 3.0, AS/HIST3561 3.0, AS/HIST3660 3.0, AS/HIST3670 3.0, AS/HIST3700 6.0, or AS/HIST3820 3.0.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/HIST4051 6.0, AS/HIST4440 6.0, AS/HIST4450 6.0, AS/HIST4505 6.0, AS/HIST4511 6.0, or AS/HIST4640 6.0.

Note: Statistics Requirement: Because there is no statistics course offered as part of the History stream, students in this stream must complete the statistics requirement as part of their other stream.

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS STREAM

Note: Prerequisites for Mathematics and Statistics courses must be met. Check course descriptions carefully for prerequisite requirements.

Students must complete 18 credits from either Option A or Option B listed below. Some course substitutions are possible, but only with permission.

OPTION A – OPERATIONS RESEARCH

- AS/MATH1550 6.0;
- AS/MATH2221 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH3170 6.0.

For the Honours program:

- AS/MATH4570 6.0.

OPTION B – STATISTICS

- AS/MATH1550 6.0 * (See Note below);
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0;
- AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- AS/MATH3430 3.0 or AS/MATH3034 3.0.

For the Honours program:

- AS/MATH4730 3.0;
- AS/MATH4930 3.0.

* *Note: Students with a strong background in mathematics may want to consider taking more advanced courses in calculus to fulfill this requirement (e.g., AS/MATH1300 3.0 and AS/MATH1310 3.0). Please consult the Mathematics supplemental calendar for possible options.*

POLITICAL SCIENCE STREAM

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2910 6.0 or AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/POLS3125 6.0, AS/POLS3140 3.0, AS/POLS3145 3.0, AS/POLS3165 6.0, AS/POLS3190 6.0, AS/POLS3270 3.0, AS/POLS3275 3.0, AS/POLS3300 6.0, AS/POLS3400 3.0, or AS/POLS3710 3.0.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/POLS4115 6.0, AS/POLS4125 3.0, AS/POLS4290 3.0, AS/POLS4291 3.0, AS/POLS4295 3.0, AS/POLS4406 3.0, AS/POLS4470 3.0, or AS/POLS4605 3.0.

PSYCHOLOGY STREAM

- AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C);
- AS/PSYC2120 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2021 3.0, AS/PSYC2130 3.0, or AS/PSYC2230 3.0;
- AS/PSYC3570 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC3140 3.0, AS/PSYC3430 3.0, or AS/PSYC3450 3.0.

Note: Students in the BA degree program are limited to a maximum of 18 credits from the Psychology stream.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/PSYC4020 6.0 or AS/PSYC4030 6.0.

Note: Students in the Honours BA program are limited to a maximum of 24 credits in the Psychology stream including 6 credits in Psychology at the 4000-level.

SOCIAL SCIENCE (LABOUR STUDIES) STREAM

Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete AS/SOSC2210 9.0 prior to enrolling in the subsequent 3000-level courses in this stream.

- AS/SOSC2210 9.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/ECON3240 3.0, AS/ECON3250 3.0, AS/SOCI3600 3.0, AS/SOSC3130 6.0 (Cross-listed to AS/WMST3510 6.0), AS/SOSC3169 3.0, AS/SOSC3210 6.0, AS/SOSC3240 3.0, AS/SOSC3241 3.0, AS/SOSC3280 3.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3815 3.0, AS/SOSC3980 3.0, AS/SOSC3981 3.0, or AS/SOSC3993 3.0.

Note: Statistics Requirement: Because there is no statistics course offered as part of the Social Science (Labour Studies) stream, students in this stream must complete the statistics requirement as part of their other stream.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/SOSC4041 6.0, AS/SOSC4210 6.0, AS/SOSC4240 6.0, or AS/SOSC4250 6.0.

SOCIOLOGY STREAM

- AS/SOCI1010 6.0;
- AS/SOCI2070 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/SOCI3030 6.0, AS/SOCI3620 6.0, or AS/SOCI3600 3.0 and AS/SOCI3610 3.0.

For the Honours program: students must include at least 6 credits chosen from:

- AS/SOCI4200 6.0, AS/SOCI4620 6.0, or AS/SOSC4042 6.0.

Centre for Academic Writing

The Centre for Academic Writing assists students to become effective independent writers, within both their academic life and elsewhere. The primary means of achieving this objective is through the Centre's individualized tutoring program. All Faculty of Arts students are eligible to enrol in this program and take advantage of the opportunity to work on their writing with one of the Centre's experienced faculty. The Centre also regularly offers mini-courses on various issues related to writing effectively in university.

In addition, students can enrol in one of the Centre's credit courses on writing in the Humanities or the Social Sciences. These courses provide the opportunity for students to develop their writing in all phases: research, composing, drafting and revising by learning to integrate the latest research on the writing process into these activities.

Classical Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits selected from the list of Classical Studies courses, including at least 24 credits in Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and/or Latin (AS/LA) and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level, selected from the list of Classical Studies courses.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Classical Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Classical Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Classical Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level selected from the list of Classical Studies courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from the list of Classical Studies courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000-level.

Classics

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits selected from the list of Classics courses, of which at least 24 credits must be in Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and 24 credits in Latin (AS/LA), including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level in each.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in a combination of Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and Latin (AS/LA), including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Classics described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA programs in Classics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Classics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Classics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Classics and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

HONOURS MAJOR/MINOR BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Classics described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS MINOR BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in a combination of Ancient Greek (AS/GK) or Latin (AS/LA), including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from offerings in the Classics Program in a combination of Ancient Greek (AS/GK) and Latin (AS/LA), including at least 12 credits at the 3000-level.

Cognitive Science

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

RECOMMENDATION—1000-LEVEL GENERAL EDUCATION/FOUNDATIONS COURSES

It is strongly recommended that students choose from the following courses to meet the 1000-level General Education/Foundations requirement.

- AS/SOSC1140 9.0 or AS/SOSC1440 9.0, and
- SC/NATS1620 6.0 or SC/NATS1690 6.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete the following:

- AS/LING1000 6.0;
- AS/PSYC1010 6.0;
- AS/COGS/PHIL3750 3.0;
- AS/PHIL3260 3.0;
- AS/PHIL3265 3.0;
- AS/PSYC3260 3.0;
- AS/COGS/PHIL4750 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/CSE1020 3.0, AS/CSE1030 3.0, AS/CSE2001 3.0, AS/ITEC1000.30, AS/ITEC1010.30, AS/LING2120 3.0, AS/LING2140 3.0, AS/PHIL2100 3.0, AS/PHIL3100 3.0, AS/PHIL3105 3.0, AS/PSYC2020 6.0 or AS/PSYC2021 3.0, or AS/PSYC2030 3.0;
- 9 credits chosen from the following, and including at least two different disciplines (departments): AS/CSE2011 3.0, AS/CSE3401 3.0, AS/CSE3402 3.0, AS/ITEC3230 3.0, AS/LING3120 3.0, AS/LING3140 3.0, AS/LING3210 3.0, AS/LING3220 3.0, AS/LING3800 3.0, AS/PSYC2110 3.0, AS/PSYC2220 3.0, AS/PSYC2240 3.0, AS/PSYC3250 3.0, AS/PSYC3265 3.0, AS/PSYC3280 3.0, or AS/PSYC3290 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/PHIL2160 3.0, or AS/PHIL2240 3.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following, and including at least two different disciplines (departments): AS/CSE4401 3.0, AS/CSE4421 3.0, AS/CSE4422 3.0, AS/CSE4441 3.0, AS/LING4120 3.0, AS/PHIL4080 3.0, AS/PHIL4081 3.0, AS/PHIL4082 3.0, AS/PHIL4083 3.0, AS/PSYC4010 6.0, AS/PSYC4080 6.0, AS/PSYC4180 3.0, AS/PSYC4230 3.0, AS/PSYC4260 3.0, AS/PSYC4270 3.0.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The program described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet Cognitive Science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Communication Arts - Joint Program with Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

Students in the Faculty of Arts may study concurrently towards an Honours BA or BA Degree at York and a Diploma or Certificate in one of four areas of study in Communication Arts at Centennial or Seneca College. The following areas are available through the Community Colleges:

- Book and Magazine Publishing (Centennial – Certificate)
- Corporate Communications (Centennial – Diploma)
- Creative Advertising (Seneca – Diploma)
- Radio and Television Broadcasting (Seneca – Diploma)

Faculty of Arts students in an Honours BA program are eligible for entry to the Joint Program after the successful completion of a minimum of 90 credits at York, and students in a BA program are eligible for entry after the successful completion of 60 credits at York. All students must complete the requirements for an Honours BA or BA degree in the Faculty of Arts. The Joint Program normally takes one year longer to complete because some transfer credit is given by York and the College, if conditions of eligibility for transfer credit are met. For further information, contact the Student Academic Centre, Faculty of Arts, 103 Central Square, 416-736-5022.

Communication Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

Please consult the appropriate Departmental/College/Faculty calendars for up-to-date listings, course descriptions, prerequisites, and degree credit exclusions.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

The Communication Studies program offers a limited enrolment Specialized Honours BA program. Admission to the program requires that students achieve a B (6.0) average in AS/SOSC1310 9.0 and at least 6 other Communication Studies credits, and a cumulative Grade Point Average of at least C+ (5.0). Continuation in, and graduation from, the program requires that students maintain a cumulative Grade Point Average of C+ (5.0) as well as at least a B (6.0) average on all 54 Communication Studies credits.

Because of limited space, admission is not guaranteed for all students who meet the minimum requirements. For more information regarding application information, please contact the Communication Studies Program Office.

Students majoring in the program must complete at least 54 credits in Communication Studies, as outlined below:

- AS/SOSC1310 9.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC2311 6.0, AS/SOSC2312 6.0/9.0, AS/SOSC2313 6.0, AS/SOSC2314 6.0/9.0;
- AS/SOSC3320 6.0;

- AS/SOSC3991 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000-level from Category B;
- 12 credits at the 4000-level from Category C;
- 6 additional credits from Category B, C, or D.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The Communication Studies Program is an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program. Communication Studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, or with a major in Fine Arts Cultural Studies or Film and Video (film studies) in the Faculty of Fine Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in the Communication Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program. Courses taken to meet Communication Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Communication Studies and 6 credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 42 credits in Communication Studies must include the following:

- AS/SOSC1310 9.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC2311 6.0, AS/SOSC2312 6.0/9.0, AS/SOSC2313 6.0, or AS/SOSC2314 6.0/9.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level from Category B;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level from Category C;
- 12 additional credits from Category B, C, or D.

Students must arrange their program of study in consultation with an advisor in the Program and with the Department/Division.

Students interested in co-majoring in Fine Arts Cultural Studies or Film and Video (film studies) must consult with the appropriate department in the Faculty of Fine Arts and with the Coordinator of the Communication Studies Program.

Courses in the Communication Studies Program are organized into four categories as described below. Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year. For more information, please consult the relevant supplemental calendar.

With the approval of the Program Coordinator, students may complete other courses for credit in Communication Studies. Subject to degree credit exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete courses offered outside of the Faculty of Arts for credit in Communication Studies.

Note: Faculty of Arts Communication Studies majors may NOT take AK/SOSC 2410 6.0 for major credit (Degree credit exclusions: AS/SOSC2310 6.0; AS/SOSC1310 9.0) except in specific years. Check with the Communication Studies Office, 3063 TEL Building for further details.

CATEGORY A (CORE COURSES):

- AS/SOSC1310 9.0
- AS/SOSC2311 6.0
- AS/SOSC 2312 6.0/9.0
- AS/SOSC2313 6.0
- AS/SOSC2314 6.0/9.0
- AS/SOSC2319 9.0

CATEGORY B:

- AS/ANTH3350 6.0
- AS/SOSC3310 6.0
- AS/SOSC3311 6.0
- AS/SOSC3315 6.0
- AS/SOSC3316 6.0
- AS/SOSC3320 6.0
- AS/SOSC3350 3.0
- AS/SOSC3351 3.0
- AS/SOSC3393 6.0
- AS/SOSC3991 6.0

CATEGORY C:

- AS/ANTH4340 6.0
- AS/POLS4180 6.0
- AS/POLS4185 6.0
- AS/SOCI4500 6.0
- AS/SOSC4300 6.0
- AS/SOSC4310 3.0
- AS/SOSC4311 3.0
- AS/SOSC4312 6.0
- AS/SOSC4314 6.0
- AS/SOSC4315 6.0
- AS/SOSC4318 6.0
- AS/SOSC4319 6.0
- AS/SOSC4320 6.0
- AS/SOSC4325 6.0
- AS/SOSC4330 6.0
- AS/SOSC4510 6.0
- AS/SOSC4801 6.0
- AS/SOSC4802 6.0
- AS/SOSC4803 6.0

CATEGORY D:

- AS/ANTH2120 6.0
- AS/SC/AK/CSE1520 3.0
- AS/SC/AK/CSE1530 3.0
- AS/HUMA2900 9.0
- AS/LING2400 3.0
- AS/LING2430 3.0
- AS/AK/SC/MATH2560 3.0
- AS/AK/SC/MATH2570 3.0
- AS/POLS2910 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/POLS2910 6.0)
- AS/POLS3100 3.0
- AS/POLS3155 3.0
- AS/POLS3300 6.0 (cross-listed to AS/SOCI 3030 6.0)
- AS/AK/SC/PSYC2020 6.0
- AS/AK/SC/PSYC2021 3.0

AS/AK/SC/PSYC2022 3.0
 AS/AK/SC/PSYC2120 3.0
 AS/SOCI3060 6.0
 AS/SOCI3220 6.0
 AS/SOCI3840 6.0
 AS/SOCI4920 6.0
 AS/SOSC2311 6.0
 AS/SOSC2312 6.0/9.0
 AS/SOSC2313 6.0
 AS/SOSC2314 6.0/9.0,
 AS/SOSC2319 9.0
 AS/SOSC2830 9.0
 AS/SOSC2840 6.0
 AS/SOSC3300 6.0
 AS/SOSC3820 6.0
 AS/SOSC3992 6.0
 AS/SOSC4340 6.0
 AS/AK/GL/WMST2501 3.0 (cross-listed to AS/LING2410 3.0, GL/SOSC2900 3.0)
 AK/FA2100 6.0
 AK/FILM2400 6.0
 AK/FILM2430 6.0
 AK/FILM3440 3.0 (cross-listed to FA/FILM3220A 3.0)
 AK/FILM3441 3.0 (cross-listed to FA/FILM3220B 3.0)
 AK/FILM3600 3.0/6.0
 AK/FILM4500G 6.0
 AK/HUMA3980 3.0/6.0 (cross-listed to AK/EN3859 3.0/6.0)
 AK/PHIL4295 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/ADMS4295 6.0, AS/PHIL 4220 6.0)
 AK/POLS3330 6.0
 AK/POLS3420 6.0
 AK/SOCI3545 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/SOSC3545 6.0)
 AK/SOCI3560 6.0
 AK/SOSC3330 6.0
 AK/SOSC3490 6.0
 AK/SOSC3560 6.0
 AK/SOSC4770 6.0
 AK/STS3500 3.0
 AK/STS3510 3.0
 AK/STS3520 3.0
 AK/STS3700 6.0
 AK/STS3710 3.0/6.0
 FA/FACS2900 6.0
 FA/FACS2930 6.0
 FA/FILM2040 6.0
 FA/FILM2120 6.0
 FA/FILM2401 6.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2740 6.0)
 FA/FILM3210 3.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA3430 3.0)
 FA/FILM3211 3.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA3431 3.0)

FA/FILM3300 3.0
 FA/FILM3310 3.0
 FA/FILM3320 3.0
 FA/FILM3321 3.0
 FA/FILM3401A 3.0
 FA/FILM3401C 3.0
 FA/FILM3420A 3.0
 FA/FILM3420B 3.0
 FA/FILM3420C 3.0
 FA/FILM3420D 3.0 (cross-listed to AK/FILM3531 3.0)
 FA/FILM3420E 3.0
 FA/FILM3420F 3.0
 FA/FILM3420G 3.0
 FA/FILM3510 6.0
 FA/FILM3610A 3.0
 FA/FILM3610B 3.0
 FA/FILM3810 3.0 (cross-listed to AK/FILM3230 3.0)
 FA/FILM3811 3.0 (cross-listed to AK/FILM3231 3.0)
 FA/FILM3910 3.0
 FA/FILM3911 3.0

Computer Science

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 2000-level Computer Science courses require the following general prerequisites:

- AS/SC/AK/CSE1030 3.0 (or equivalent) with a grade of at least C+ (5.0);
- AS/SC/AK/MATH1019 3.0;

All 3000-level Computer Science courses require the following general prerequisites:

- AS/SC/AK/CSE2011 3.0;
- one of AS/SC/AK/CSE2001 3.0 or AS/SC/AK/CSE2021 3.0 or AS/SC/AK/CSE2031 3.0;
- a cumulative grade point average of 4.5 or better on all completed Computer Science courses (including only the most recent grades in repeated courses);
- AS/SC/AK/MATH1300 3.0 and AS/SC/AK/MATH1310 3.0;
- AS/SC/MATH1025 3.0 or AS/SC/AK/MATH1090 3.0.

All 4000-level Computer Science courses require the following general prerequisites:

- AS/SC/AK/CSE2001 3.0, AS/SC/AK/CSE2011 3.0, AS/SC/AK/CSE2021 3.0, AS/SC/AK/CSE2031 3.0;
- at least 12 credits at the 3000-level in Computer Science courses;
- a cumulative grade point average of 4.5 or better on all completed Computer Science courses (including only the most recent grades in repeated courses);
- AS/SC/AK/MATH1090 3.0.

Note 1: All Computer Science Honours BA degree programs, except the Honours Minor BA program, require the successful completion of at least 30 credits which are neither Computer Science nor Mathematics courses.

Note 2: To satisfy Computer Science degree requirements, AS/MATH1000 3.0 or AS/MATH1013 3.0 may be taken instead of AS/MATH1300 3.0; AS/MATH1010 3.0 or AS/MATH1014 3.0 may be taken instead of AS/MATH1310 3.0; AS/MATH1021 3.0 or AS/MATH2221 3.0 may be taken instead of AS/MATH1025 3.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 56 credits in Computer Science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/CSE4101 3.0, AS/CSE4111 3.0, or AS/CSE4115 3.0;
- 9 additional credits at the 4000-level,
- 6 additional credits at the 3000-level or 4000-level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1025 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS STREAM

Students must complete at least 56 credits in computer science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3213 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- AS/CSE3451 3.0;
- AS/CSE4084 6.0;
- AS/CSE4101 3.0 or AS/CSE4111 3.0 or AS/CSE4115 3.0;
- AS/CSE4213 3.0;
- AS/CSE4214 3.0;
- 3 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1025 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS STREAM

Students must complete at least 56 credits in computer science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- AS/CSE3402 3.0;
- 3 additional credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/CSE4081 6.0;
- AS/CSE4101 3.0 or AS/CSE4111 3.0 or AS/CSE4115 3.0;
- AS/CSE4401 3.0 or AS/CSE4402 3.0;
- AS/CSE4421 3.0 or AS/CSE4422 3.0;
- 3 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1025 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS STREAM

Students must complete at least 56 credits in computer science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- AS/CSE3461 3.0;
- 3 additional credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/CSE4082 6.0;
- AS/CSE4101 3.0 or AS/CSE4111 3.0 or AS/CSE4115 3.0;
- 9 credits chosen from AS/CSE4431 3.0, AS/CSE4441 3.0, AS/CSE4461 3.0, AS/CSE4471 3.0.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1025 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 44 credits in Computer Science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- 12 credits at the 4000-level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH1025 3.0 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS STREAM

Students must complete at least 50 credits in computer science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3213 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- AS/CSE3451 3.0;
- AS/CSE4084 6.0;
- AS/CSE4213 3.0;
- AS/CSE4214 3.0.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH1025 3.0 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS STREAM

Students must complete at least 47 credits in computer science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;

- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- AS/CSE3402 3.0;
- AS/CSE4081 6.0;
- AS/CSE4401 3.0 or AS/CSE4402 3.0;
- AS/CSE4421 3.0 or AS/CSE4422 3.0.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH1025 3.0 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS STREAM

Students must complete at least 50 credits in computer science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- AS/CSE3461 3.0;
- AS/CSE4082 6.0;
- 9 credits chosen from AS/CSE4431 3.0, AS/CSE4441 3.0, AS/CSE4461 3.0, or AS/CSE4471 3.0.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH1025 3.0 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA programs described above, including any one of the three streams, may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts (with the exception of Information Technology), Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program in Computer Science described above, not including any one of the three streams, may be linked with an Honours (Double Major) program with the interdisciplinary program in Communication Studies. Students must take at least 44 credits in Computer Science and at least 42 credits in the Communication Studies Program. Courses taken to meet Computer Science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the Communication Studies Program. Students in this interdisciplinary program must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Computer Science and 6 credits in the program. For further details of requirements, see the listing for the Communication Studies Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA programs described above, including any one of the three streams, may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts (with the exception of Information Technology), Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Computer Science comprises at least 38 credits in Computer Science including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3002 1.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- AS/CSE3401 3.0;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, and AS/MATH2030 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH1025 3.0 or equivalent linear algebra course recommended.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 37 credits in Computer Science, including:

- AS/CSE1020 3.0;
- AS/CSE1030 3.0;
- AS/CSE2001 3.0;
- AS/CSE2011 3.0;
- AS/CSE2021 4.0;
- AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/CSE3101 3.0;
- AS/CSE3221 3.0;
- AS/CSE3311 3.0;
- 3 credits at the 3000-level from courses with second digit 4 (i.e. Applications);
- 6 additional credits at the 3000-level.

In addition, students must complete AS/MATH1019 3.0, AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, and AS/MATH1310 3.0.

Creative Writing

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Please refer to the Creative Writing Supplemental Calendar for details on program requirements and course offerings.

The Creative Writing Program is an honours program. Students who wish to apply for admission to the Creative Writing Program are strongly advised to take one of the following courses among their first 30 university credits:

- AS/EN1200 6.0;
- AS/EN1250 3.0;
- AS/EN1300 6.0;
- AS/EN1350 3.0;
- AS/HUMA1100 9.0;
- AS/HUMA1105 9.0;
- AS/HUMA1170 9.0;
- AS/EN/HUMA/WRIT1980 9.0.

Note: A maximum of 6 credits from the courses listed above will count for Creative Writing major or minor credit.

Students wishing to major or minor in the Creative Writing Program should apply for AS/HUMA2900 9.0 at the end of their first year of study. For admission to AS/HUMA2900 9.0 students should submit a 10-15 page portfolio of poetry and prose fiction (fragments of stories will suffice) by April. Students will be eligible to enrol in AS/HUMA2900 9.0 only after portfolios have been accepted by the Creative Writing Committee.

Students must successfully complete AS/HUMA2900 9.0 or its equivalent before applying for admission to the Creative Writing Program as a major or a minor. Students taking AS/HUMA2900 9.0 who wish to obtain full admission to the program as a major or minor should submit a 15-20 page portfolio of poetry and prose fiction following completion of AS/HUMA2900 9.0. Students may also apply for full admission after their first 48 credits and before completion of their first 78 credits by presenting a portfolio containing work in both poetry and prose fiction as evidence of writing experience equivalent to that provided by AS/HUMA2900 9.0. In either case, applicants must also complete a Creative Writing Program Application Form. Acceptance of the portfolio by the Creative Writing Committee constitutes full admission to the Honours Major or Honours Minor program.

It is strongly recommend that students in the Honours BA Program combine Creative Writing with another major or minor. Students admitted to the Honours Major or Honours Minor program should attend the advising session provided by the Creative Writing program, which is normally held in the Spring. Please consult the program office for more information.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 48 credits in Creative Writing, including:

- AS/HUMA2900 9.0;
- 18 workshop credits chosen from FA/FILM2120 6.0, FA/FILM3120 6.0, FA/FILM4120 6.0, AS/HUMA3640 6.0, AS/HUMA3645 6.0, AS/HUMA4630 6.0, AS/HUMA4640 6.0, FA/THEA3290 6.0, or FA/THEA4290 6.0, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the Creative Writing list of Program courses, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level and a maximum of 6 Creative Writing workshop credits.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Note: AS/HUMA3641 6.0 and AS/HUMA4635 6.0 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements, and will not count for major credit in Creative Writing.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 48 credits in Creative Writing and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Creative Writing requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Creative Writing and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 48 credits in Creative Writing must include:

- AS/HUMA2900 9.0;
- 18 workshop credits chosen from FA/FILM2120 6.0, FA/FILM3120 6.0, FA/FILM4120 6.0, AS/HUMA3640 6.0, AS/HUMA3645 6.0, AS/HUMA4630 6.0, AS/HUMA4640 6.0, FA/THA3290 6.0, or FA/THA4290 6.0, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the Creative Writing list of Program courses, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level and a maximum of 6 Creative Writing workshop credits.

Note: AS/HUMA3641 6.0 and AS/HUMA4635 6.0 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements, and will not count for major credit in Creative Writing.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor in Creative Writing must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 30 credits in Creative Writing, including:

- AS/HUMA2900 9.0;
- AS/HUMA3641 6.0;
- AS/HUMA4635 6.0;
- 12 non-workshop credits chosen from the Creative Writing list of Program courses, including at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Note: With permission of the Program Director, students in the Honours Minor program may complete an Honours Major workshop course in place of AS/HUMA3641 6.0 and/or AS/HUMA4635 6.0. Enrolment in Honours Major workshop courses is conditional upon acceptance of a 15-20 page portfolio of work in the appropriate genre; acceptance of this portfolio does not guarantee admission to the course as priority is given to Creative Writing majors.

Criminology

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

Note: Students must achieve at least a grade of B (6.0) in AS/CRIM1650 9.0 (or equivalent) in order to be permitted to continue as a Major in Criminology, or to pursue additional Criminology courses at the 2000, 3000 and 4000-levels. Under exceptional circumstances, non-majors who have not obtained at least a grade of B (6.0) in AS/CRIM1650 9.0 may apply for special consideration to enrol in a Criminology course for which AS/CRIM1650 9.0 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite. This application should be made to the Coordinator of the Criminology Program.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 54 credits in Criminology, including:

- AS/CRIM1650 9.0 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI2030 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2650 6.0 or AS/SOSC3382 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2651 3.0;
- AS/SOSC3381 6.0 or AS/POLS3600 3.0 and AS/CRIM3651 3.0;
- AS/CRIM3652 3.0;
- AS/CRIM4650 6.0;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the list of Criminology program courses, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

Criminology may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering. Courses taken to meet the Criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the other Honours Bachelor's degree program.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in Criminology, including:

- AS/CRIM1650 9.0 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI2030 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2650 6.0 or AS/SOSC3382 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2651 3.0;
- AS/SOSC3381 6.0 or AS/POLS3600 3.0 and AS/CRIM3651 3.0;
- AS/CRIM3652 3.0;
- AS/CRIM4650 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Criminology program courses.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Criminology may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in Criminology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the Criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the

4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Criminology and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 42 credits in Criminology must include the following:

- AS/CRIM1650 9.0 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI2030 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2650 6.0 or AS/SOSC3382 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2651 3.0;
- AS/SOSC3381 6.0 or AS/POLS3600 3.0 and AS/CRIM3651 3.0;
- AS/CRIM3652 3.0;
- AS/CRIM4650 6.0;
- 6 additional credits chosen from the list of Criminology program courses.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

Criminology may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering. Courses taken to meet the Criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in Criminology, including:

- AS/CRIM1650 9.0 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AS/SOCI2030 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2650 6.0 or AS/SOSC3382 6.0;
- AS/CRIM2651 3.0;
- AS/SOSC3381 6.0 or AS/POLS3600 3.0 and AS/CRIM3651 3.0;
- AS/CRIM3652 3.0;
- AS/CRIM4650 6.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Criminology program courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

East Asian Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

The East Asian Studies Program offers a number of undergraduate degree programs, the requirements for which are described in detail in the following sections. These degree programs have certain characteristics in common:

1. The focus of the degree programs is on the modern period. However, it is emphasized that students should also learn to appreciate the cultural traditions behind developments during the 19th and 20th centuries.
2. East Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary program. Students are trained to use the concepts, skills, and information of at least two academic disciplines.
3. Competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese) is a feature of all the degree programs except the Honours Minor.

Within the general guidelines and requirements, a student could choose from a rich array of course offerings every year to create a combination which best serves their academic interests and career aspirations. Students should consult the Coordinator when designing their programs of study.

PROGRAM DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS (COMMON TO ALL PROGRAMS)

1. A student must complete courses in East Asian Studies from at least two departments or divisions.
2. A student must complete at least one course which is concerned mainly with pre-modern East Asia.
3. Students concentrate in either Chinese or Japanese studies, but must also study other East Asian cultures outside their area of concentration:
 - a) A student who concentrates in Chinese studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Chinese subjects within East Asian Studies;
 - b) A student who concentrates in Japanese studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Japanese subjects within East Asian Studies;
 - c) Language/translation courses will not meet program distribution requirements.
4. All students must complete at least one of the following core courses: AS/HUMA1400 9.0, or AS/CH2200 6.0, or AS/HIST2710 6.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in East Asian Studies, including at least one core course (AS/HUMA1400 9.0, AS/CH2200 6.0, or AS/HIST2710 6.0) and at least 12 credits (other than language/translation courses) at the 4000-level. Demonstrated competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese) at the advanced level is required. This requirement would normally be met by successful completion of AS/CH3000 6.0 or AS/JP3000 6.0. It may also be met by passing a competency test, or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in East Asian Studies, including at least one core course (AS/HUMA1400 9.0, AS/CH2200 6.0, or AS/HIST2710 6.0) and at least 12 credits (other than language/translation courses) at the 4000-level. Demonstrated competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese) at the intermediate level is required. This requirement will normally be met by successful completion of AS/CH2000 6.0 or AS/JP2000 6.0. It may also be met by passing a competency test, or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

East Asian Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in East Asian Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet East Asian Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in East Asian Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in East Asian Studies comprises at least 30 credits in East Asian Studies (other than language/translation courses), including at least one core course (AS/HUMA1400 9.0, AS/CH2200 6.0, or AS/HIST2710 6.0) and 6 credits at the 4000-level. 18 of the 30 credits must be above the 2000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Economics

Eligibility for all Economics programs and for the intermediate theory courses requires successful completion of AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0 and AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0 or equivalent.

AS/ECON2300 3.0 must be successfully completed before AS/ECON2350 3.0, and AS/ECON2400 3.0 must be successfully completed before AS/ECON2450 3.0. These courses cannot be taken concurrently.

All Economics majors and minors should note that half (50%) of the required theory courses (AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0; AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0 and, where applicable, AS/ECON4000 3.0/4010 3.0) must be taken in the Faculty of Arts. Half (50%) of the total major or minor requirements must also be taken in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken at Atkinson, Glendon, or other faculties or universities count as Out-of-Faculty courses.

For Double Major and Major/Minor Programs: Economics courses that are borrowed to satisfy requirements of other programs may not be double-counted; they need not be replaced as long as the Faculty of Arts minimum major requirement is satisfied.

Students are responsible for meeting all listed prerequisites prior to enrolment in courses.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 60 credits in Economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

THEORY REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0, AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0, AS/ECON4000 3.0/4010 3.0, or approved equivalents.

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0, AS/ECON3530 3.0, or approved equivalents.

STATISTICS/ECONOMETRICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON2500 3.0, AS/ECON3500 3.0, AS/ECON4210 3.0, or approved equivalents.

LEVEL REQUIREMENT

- 18 additional credits in Economics and at least 3 additional credits at the 4000-level.

WRITING COURSE REQUIREMENT

At least 6 of the 18 "level requirement" credits must be "writing" courses in Economics. In any given session, writing courses will be designated in the lecture schedule with a fourth digit of "9", e.g., AS/ECON3249 3.0, instead of AS/ECON3240 3.0, for Labour Economics.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be taken toward the Specialized Honours Major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be used to satisfy the 3000-level or the 4000-level Economics requirement.

Note: Students considering graduate studies in Economics are encouraged to investigate how the Mathematics and Statistics requirements can be satisfied by equivalent courses in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 48 credits in Economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

THEORY REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0, AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0, or approved equivalents.

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0, or approved equivalents.

STATISTICS/ECONOMETRICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON2500 3.0, AS/ECON3210 3.0, or approved equivalents.

LEVEL REQUIREMENT

- 18 additional credits in Economics, including 12 credits at the 4000-level.

WRITING COURSE REQUIREMENT

- At least 6 of the 18 "level requirement" credits must be "writing" courses in Economics. In any given session, writing courses will be designated in the lecture schedule with a fourth digit of "9", e.g., AS/ECON3249 3.0, instead of AS/ECON3240 3.0, for Labour Economics.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be taken toward the Honours Major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be used to satisfy the 3000-level or the 4000-level Economics requirements.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Economics may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet Economics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Economics and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in Economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

THEORY REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0, AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0, or approved equivalents.

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0, or approved equivalents.

STATISTICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON2500 3.0, AS/ECON3210 3.0, or approved equivalents.

LEVEL REQUIREMENT

- 12 additional credits in Economics, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be taken toward the Honours Major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be used to satisfy the 3000-level or the 4000-level Economics requirements.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must complete at least 39 credits in Economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

THEORY REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0, AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0, or approved equivalents.

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0, or approved equivalents.

STATISTICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON2500 3.0, AS/ECON3210 3.0, or approved equivalents.

LEVEL REQUIREMENT

- 9 additional credits in Economics.

Restrictions: The Honours Minor in Economics must be pursued jointly with a non-Economics Honours Major. Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be taken toward the Major or Minor in Economics. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be used to satisfy the 3000-level or 4000-level Economics requirement.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 39 credits in Economics, and must satisfy all of the following requirements.

THEORY REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0, AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0, or approved equivalents.

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0, or approved equivalents.

STATISTICS REQUIREMENT

- AS/ECON2500 3.0 and AS/ECON3210 3.0, or approved equivalents.

LEVEL REQUIREMENT

- 9 additional credits in Economics.

Restrictions: Additional second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be taken toward the Major or the elective requirements. Second-digit-5 AS/ECON courses may NOT be used to satisfy the 3000-level Economics requirement.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that in order to obtain an BA (90 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 3000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 3000-level in the Major.

Economics and Business

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

The Department of Economics offers a limited enrolment Specialized Honours BA Program in Economics and Business. Students who have taken 12 prerequisite credits with the required minimum program averages are encouraged to apply for admission to the program in January of the academic session in which they are completing their first year (normally 24 to 30 credits). The required average in the prerequisites (and any additional core courses) is B or 6.0, and the required overall average is C+ or 5.0. Applications received after the deadlines—the first Monday in February and before August 1—may be wait-listed. Because competition is keen, admission is not guaranteed for all students with the minimum requirements.

Students must maintain a grade point average of at least 6.0 in all required courses in order to continue in, and graduate from, the program. Because some of the Program's core and area of concentration courses have specific prerequisites, students may be required to complete additional courses to fulfill the Economics and Business requirements. Students are encouraged to regularly review degree requirements. Appointments can be made by contacting Economics and Business, 1144 Vari Hall, 416-736-5322.

Students majoring in Economics and Business must complete 78 credits in the program, as outlined below.

PREREQUISITE COURSES (12 CREDITS)

- AS/ECON1000 3.0/1010 3.0, or equivalents.
- AS/ECON1530 3.0/1540 3.0, or equivalents;

CORE COURSES (66 CREDITS)

- AS/CSE1520 3.0/1530 3.0 or AS/CSE1020 3.0/1030 3.0, or approved equivalents;
- AS/ECON2300 3.0/2350 3.0, or approved equivalents;
- AS/ECON2400 3.0/2450 3.0, or approved equivalents;
- AS/ECON2500 3.0/3500 3.0, or approved equivalents;
- AS/MATH2580 6.0;
- AS/ECON3580 3.0/3590 3.0;
- AS/ECON4400 3.0;
- AS/ECON4500 3.0;
- AS/ECON3140 3.0;
- AS/ECON4200 3.0;
- and 18 credits in an area of concentration.

The Economics and Business Program must include 18 credits at the 4000-level including 12 credits in Economics.

Note: A maximum of 6 non-Economics (ECON) credits taken towards the Economics and Business program requirements may count towards the Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement.

English

All students majoring in English must take 6 credits in a 1000-level English course among their first 60 university credits. Students majoring in English are advised to take at least 12 credits in 2000-level English courses among their 30th to 60th credits. Students may only count 6 credits from a 1000-level English course towards their major or minor program. Students may complete a maximum of 6 credits from the 2200 series of AS/EN courses for major or minor credit in English.

For a complete list of courses and detailed reading lists, see the department's supplemental calendar.

Students intending to proceed to graduate school should take a broad range of courses, should avoid concentration in a particular period or genre, and, in consultation with a member of the English Department, should plan a degree program with the understanding that certain traditional subjects may be regarded as essential by some graduate schools.

Students intending to teach in Ontario schools must meet the varied requirements of various Faculties of Education, and are advised to construct a balanced degree program by doing at least some work in each major period in literary history: such students should consult specific Faculties of Education about their regulations.

Students are responsible for planning their course of study and for ensuring that all degree and major requirements are met. Members of the department will be available during the summer months, as well as during the term, to advise those students who have questions about their program or about English studies in general. Enquiries may be made through the Undergraduate Office, 208 Stong, 416-736-5166.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 60 credits in English, including:

- 6 credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN1980 9.0);
- 18 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses;
- 12 additional credits above the 1000-level.

Students must take 6 credits from six of the areas listed below 6 credits must be chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2. The remaining 18 credits may be chosen from the department's offerings to suit the student's interests.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 48 credits in English, including;

- 6 credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN1980 9.0);
- 18 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 24 additional credits in courses above the 2000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

Students must take 6 credits from five of the areas listed below. 6 credits must be chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

English may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in English and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet English requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits in English and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 42 credits in English must include:

- 6 credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN1980 9.0);
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 6 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses;
- 6 additional credits above the 1000-level.

Students must take 6 credits from four of the areas listed below. 6 credits must be chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 30 credits in English, including:

- 6 credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN1980 9.0);
- 6 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 6 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 6 credits from 4000-level courses;
- 6 additional credits above the 1000-level.

Students must take 6 credits from three of the areas listed below. 6 credits must be chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must take at least 30 credits in English, including:

- 6 credits from 1000-level AS/EN courses (with the exception of AS/EN1980 9.0);
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 3000 level-courses.

Students must take 6 credits from three of the areas listed below. 6 credits must be chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2 at the 3000-level.

AREA REQUIREMENTS

All English courses (above the 1000-level) are placed in seven areas as listed below. Not all courses are offered every year and additional courses may be added.

AREA 1) CANADIAN:

AS/EN2450 6.0
AS/EN3330 6.0
AS/EN3340 6.0
AS/EN3350 6.0
AS/EN3436 6.0
AS/EN3440 6.0
AS/EN3556 6.0
AS/EN4109 6.0
AS/EN4271 6.0
AS/EN4272 6.0
AS/EN4273 6.0
AS/EN4274 6.0
AS/EN4275 6.0
AS/EN4276 6.0
AS/EN4277 6.0

AREA 2) AMERICAN:

AS/EN2330 6.0
AS/EN2510 6.0
AS/EN2690 6.0
AS/EN3310 6.0
AS/EN3311 6.0
AS/EN3320 6.0
AS/EN3437 6.0
AS/EN3438 3.0
AS/EN3451 6.0
AS/EN3752 6.0
AS/EN4143 6.0
AS/EN4144 6.0
AS/EN4148 6.0
AS/EN4211 3.0
AS/EN4212 3.0
AS/EN4213 3.0
AS/EN4214 6.0
AS/EN4215 3.0
AS/EN4216 6.0
AS/EN4217 3.0
AS/EN4218 6.0
AS/EN4320 6.0
AS/EN4321 3.0
AS/EN4331 6.0
AS/EN4410 6.0

AREA 3) POST-COLONIAL:

AS/EN2370 6.0
AS/EN2371 6.0
AS/EN2372 6.0
AS/EN3440 6.0
AS/EN3442 6.0
AS/EN4215 6.0
AS/EN4230 6.0
AS/EN4231 3.0
AS/EN4232 3.0
AS/EN4233 6.0
AS/EN4234 6.0

AREA 4) BRITISH:

Area 4.1) to 1660:
AS/EN2600 6.0
AS/EN3110 6.0
AS/EN3130 6.0
AS/EN3190 6.0
AS/EN3210 6.0

AS/EN3260 6.0
AS/EN3261 6.0
AS/EN3270 6.0
AS/EN3900 6.0
AS/EN4121 6.0
AS/EN4181 6.0
AS/EN4182 6.0
AS/EN4183 3.0
AS/EN4184 6.0
AS/EN4185 6.0
AS/EN4186 6.0
AS/EN4220 6.0
AS/EN4281 6.0
AS/EN4282 6.0
AS/EN4291 6.0

Area 4.2) 1660-1832:

AS/EN3230 6.0
AS/EN3270 6.0
AS/EN3400 3.0
AS/EN3432 6.0
AS/EN3540 6.0
AS/EN3541 6.0
AS/EN4130 6.0
AS/EN4191 3.0
AS/EN4192 3.0
AS/EN4193 6.0
AS/EN4250 6.0
AS/EN4251 6.0
AS/EN4252 6.0
AS/EN4292 6.0

Area 4.3) after 1832:

AS/EN2510 6.0
AS/EN2550 6.0
AS/EN2660 6.0
AS/EN2690 6.0
AS/EN3165 6.0
AS/EN3166 6.0
AS/EN3170 6.0
AS/EN3280 6.0
AS/EN3300 6.0
AS/EN3438 3.0
AS/EN3451 6.0
AS/EN3550 6.0
AS/EN3715 6.0
AS/EN4144 6.0
AS/EN4148 6.0
AS/EN4208 6.0

AS/EN4209 6.0
AS/EN4255 6.0
AS/EN4261 6.0
AS/EN4262 6.0
AS/EN4263 3.0
AS/EN4264 3.0
AS/EN4265 6.0
AS/EN4266 3.0
AS/EN4268 6.0
AS/EN4269 3.0
AS/EN4320 6.0
AS/EN4321 3.0
AS/EN4322 3.0
AS/EN4331 6.0
AS/EN4332 6.0
AS/EN4334 6.0
AS/EN4335 6.0
AS/EN4336 6.0
AS/EN4410 6.0

AREA 5) GENDER STUDIES:

AS/EN2850 6.0
AS/EN2860 6.0
AS/EN3432 6.0
AS/EN3436 6.0
AS/EN3437 6.0
AS/EN3438 3.0
AS/EN3752 6.0
AS/EN4107 3.0
AS/EN4149 3.0
AS/EN4182 6.0
AS/EN4217 3.0
AS/EN4261 6.0
AS/EN4265 6.0
AS/EN4291 6.0
AS/EN4292 6.0
AS/EN4333 6.0

AREA 6) GENRE:

AS/EN2110 6.0
AS/EN2120 6.0
AS/EN2130 6.0
AS/EN2210 3.0
AS/EN2220 3.0
AS/EN2230 3.0
AS/EN2240 3.0
AS/EN2250 3.0
AS/EN2251 3.0

AS/EN2260 3.0
AS/EN2270 3.0
AS/EN2271 3.0
AS/EN2280 3.0
AS/EN2470 6.0
AS/EN2480 6.0
AS/EN2550 6.0
AS/EN2770 6.0
AS/EN2910 6.0
AS/EN3150 6.0
AS/EN3170 6.0
AS/EN3190 6.0
AS/EN3210 6.0
AS/EN3280 6.0
AS/EN3320 6.0
AS/EN3330 6.0
AS/EN3340 6.0
AS/EN3350 6.0
AS/EN3400 3.0
AS/EN3540 6.0
AS/EN3541 6.0
AS/EN3550 6.0
AS/EN3703 6.0
AS/EN3710 6.0
AS/EN3750 6.0
AS/EN3755 6.0
AS/EN3900 6.0
AS/EN4121 6.0
AS/EN4184 6.0
AS/EN4191 3.0
AS/EN4192 3.0
AS/EN4216 6.0
AS/EN4272 6.0
AS/EN4273 6.0
AS/EN4274 6.0
AS/EN4275 6.0
AS/EN4277 6.0
AS/EN4281 6.0
AS/EN4320 6.0
AS/EN4321 3.0
AS/EN4322 3.0
AS/EN4324 3.0
AS/EN4325 6.0
AS/EN4326 6.0

AS/EN4332 6.0
AS/EN4351 6.0
AS/EN4951 3.0

AREA 7) LANGUAGE AND THEORY:

AS/EN2060 6.0
AS/EN2070 6.0
AS/EN2100 6.0
AS/EN2130 6.0
AS/EN2910 6.0
AS/EN3010 3.0/6.0
AS/EN3100 6.0
AS/EN3150 6.0
AS/EN3420 6.0
AS/EN3700 6.0
AS/EN3800 6.0
AS/EN4100 3.0
AS/EN4101 3.0
AS/EN4102 3.0
AS/EN4103 6.0
AS/EN4104 6.0
AS/EN4105 6.0
AS/EN4106 6.0
AS/EN4107 3.0
AS/EN4108 3.0
AS/EN4109 6.0
AS/EN4110 6.0
AS/EN4185 6.0
AS/EN4351 6.0
AS/EN4730 3.0
AS/EN4751 3.0
AS/EN4755 3.0
AS/EN4803 3.0
AS/EN4850 6.0
AS/EN4900 3.0

Notes:

1. *Some courses are listed in two areas. These may be taken to fulfill one, but not both of these Areas.*
2. *Area 4 (British Literature) is divided into three parts. Each part may be considered a separate Area. All English majors are required to take 6 credits from area 4.1 or 4.2.*
3. *Students may complete a maximum of 6 credits from the 2200 series of AS/EN courses for major or minor credit in English.*

English and Professional Writing

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

Note: Students may complete a maximum of 6 credits from the 2200 series of AS/EN courses for major credit in English and Professional Writing.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete 81 credits, including:

- 6 credits in 1000-level English (AS/EN) courses (with the exception of AS/EN1980 9.0);
- AS/EN/HUMA/WRIT1980 9.0;
- AS/EN2070 6.0 or AS/HUMA2900 9.0;
- AS/EN2910 6.0;
- AS/WRIT2300 3.0;
- 6 additional credits in 2000-level English courses;
- 6 credits in 3000-level English courses;
- 6 additional credits in 2000 or 3000-level English courses;
- 12 credits in 4000-level English courses.

AREA REQUIREMENTS

All English courses (above the 1000-level) are placed in eight areas. Please consult the English section of this calendar for a listing of courses by area. Students must complete courses from three of the areas (other than Area 7 or Area 8) as follows:

- at least 6 credits chosen from Area 4.1 or 4.2 at the 3000 or 4000-level;
- 9 credits chosen from two areas other than Areas 4.1, 4.2, 7, or 8, including at least 6 credits from one of Area 1, Area 2, Area 3, Area 4.3, Area 5, or Area 6.

PROFESSIONAL WRITING STREAMS

Students must choose one of the following Professional Writing streams in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

BOOK STREAM

- AS/EN3900 6.0;
- AS/EN4900 3.0;
- AS/EN4910 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3600 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3910 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4901 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4902 3.0.

PERIODICAL STREAM

- AS/EN3700 6.0;
- AS/EN4703 3.0;
- AS/EN4710 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3710 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3720 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4700 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4701 3.0.

INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNICATIONS STREAM

- AS/EN3800 6.0;
- AS/EN4803 3.0;
- AS/EN4810 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3810 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3820 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4800 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4801 3.0.

European Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The European Studies Program is an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program. European Studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in the European Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program. Courses taken to meet European Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in European Studies and 6 credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students must complete 36 credits from the European Studies list, all distinct from the courses in their other major. The European Studies courses must include the following:

- AS/HUMA2195 9.0;
- 30 credits, including 6 credits at the 4000-level, to be chosen from the list of European Studies courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

Students must also satisfy a language requirement. They may do so by completing 6 credits in a European language (other than English) or by passing an approved competency test in a European language (other than English).

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in language courses will be counted towards the European Studies major.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet European Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the major program.

The Honours Minor in European Studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/HUMA2195 9.0;
- 24 credits, including 6 credits at the 4000-level, to be chosen from the list of European Studies courses selected in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

Students must also satisfy a language requirement. They may do so by completing 6 credits in a European language (other than English) or by passing an approved competency test in a European language (other than English).

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in language courses will be counted towards the European Studies minor.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

STREAMS

In areas where curricular resources suffice, such as France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Spain, or Russia, students in European Studies may focus on a national or regional stream. Subject to the approval of the Program Coordinator, students who successfully complete at least 18 credits within such a stream will qualify to have this curricular focus noted on their transcript. Thus, a student might graduate with in Political Science and European Studies (focus: Greece) or Italian and European Studies (focus: Italy), or History and European Studies (focus: Spain). Students who choose not to focus on a particular stream would graduate with a degree in the relevant major and a major or a minor in European Studies.

STUDY ABROAD

Students in European Studies are encouraged to spend at least one academic term studying at a European university. Students will be informed of the available exchange opportunities at the beginning of the Fall academic session. The level of language facility generally required is equivalent to completion of at least the intermediate level, and students are encouraged to achieve such a level. Subject to the Coordinator's approval, as well as Letter of Permission, Study Abroad, Transfer Credit and In-Faculty regulations, courses successfully completed on such exchanges will be accepted for credit towards the major/minor and, if applicable, towards the stream in European Studies.

French Studies

The Department of French Studies offers courses in three curricular areas: language, linguistics, and literature.

The Language sequence is a required series of language-skills courses which prepare the student for further study in the areas of Linguistics and Literature. AS/FR1080 6.0 is a prerequisite to all other 2000-level courses in the department. Students who have successfully completed AS/FR1030 6.0 or its equivalent will be eligible to take AS/FR1080 6.0. Students enrolling in a Faculty of Arts French course for the first time must complete a French language questionnaire prior to enrolment. Failure to do so will result in denial of access to the course, and/or de-enrolment from the course.

In order to proceed to any French Studies course offered at a higher level, students must obtain a minimum grade of C in each course taken within the Language sequence. Students majoring or minoring in French Studies must take all levels of the Language sequence courses unless they are exempted from one or more levels on the recommendation of the department.

To this core of language-skills courses, majors will add further courses in French Linguistics and in French Literature. Students are advised that their choice of courses is also governed by departmental regulations specifying the numbers and levels of courses taken to satisfy the various program requirements. Students are encouraged to meet with the Undergraduate Program Director.

The Department of French Studies offers three French language courses for non-majors/minors: AS/FR1020 6.0, AS/FR1030 6.0, and AS/FR1060 6.0.

Students may take one academic session (which cannot be their graduating year) at a francophone university. In the case of students entering this program after the completion of 24 credits, a grade of B+ in AS/FR1080 6.0 is the minimum requirement. For students entering the program after the successful completion of 48 credits, a grade of B+ in AS/FR2081 3.0 or AS/FR2082 3.0 (or equivalent) is the minimum requirement. A minimum grade of B in either AS/FR2100 6.0 or AS/FR2200 6.0 is also required. In all cases, the student must have a sessional average of 6.0 or above. Detailed information concerning this extra-mural year is available from the Department of French Studies or International@York.

For graduate programs in French Literature, several periods of French literature may be required. For graduate programs in French Linguistics, for certain French teaching programs (BEd, MEd, M.A.T.), or for schools of translation and interpretation, an undergraduate concentration in French Linguistics may be favoured. Degree students may take more than the minimum number of required courses at any level.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 60 credits in French Studies, including:

- AS/FR1080 6.0;
- at least 9 credits chosen from: AS/FR2081 3.0, AS/FR2082 3.0, AS/FR3081 3.0, or AS/FR3082 3.0;
- AS/FR2100 6.0;
- AS/FR2200 6.0;
- 33 additional credits, including at least 6 credits at the 3000-level and at least 12 credits at 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 48 credits in French Studies including:

- AS/FR1080 6.0;
- at least 9 credits chosen from: AS/FR2081 3.0, AS/FR2082 3.0, AS/FR3081 3.0, or AS/FR3082 3.0;
- AS/FR2100 6.0;
- AS/FR2200 6.0;
- 21 additional credits, including at least 6 credits at the 3000-level and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

French Studies may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Students will take at least 45 credits in French Studies, including:

- AS/FR1080 6.0;
- at least 9 credits chosen from: AS/FR2081 3.0, AS/FR2082 3.0, AS/FR3081 3.0, or AS/FR3082 3.0;
- AS/FR2100 6.0;
- AS/FR2200 6.0;
- 18 additional credits, including at least 6 credits at the 3000-level and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

French Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 45 credits in French Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet French Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in French Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 45 credits in French Studies, including:

- AS/FR1080 6.0;
- at least 9 credits chosen from: AS/FR2081 3.0, AS/FR2082 3.0, AS/FR3081 3.0, or AS/FR3082 3.0;
- AS/FR2100 6.0;
- AS/FR2200 6.0;
- 18 additional credits, including at least 6 credits at the 3000-level and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in French Studies comprises at least 36 credits in French Studies, including:

- AS/FR1080 6.0;
- AS/FR2081 3.0 or AS/FR2082 3.0;
- AS/FR2100 6.0;
- AS/FR2200 6.0;
- 15 additional credits, including at least 6 credits at the 3000-level and at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 36 credits in French Studies, including:

- AS/FR1080 6.0;
- at least 9 credits chosen from: AS/FR2081 3.0, AS/FR2082 3.0, AS/FR3081 3.0, or AS/FR3082 3.0;
- AS/FR2100 6.0;
- AS/FR2200 6.0;
- 9 additional credits at the 3000-level.

Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French Studies.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in French Studies as follows:

- AS/FR1030 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- AS/FR1060 6.0 or AS/FR1080 6.0, with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French Studies.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in French Studies as follows:

- AS/FR1060 6.0 or AS/FR1080 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- AS/FR2060 3.0 and AS/FR2061 3.0 or AS/FR2081 3.0 and AS/FR2082 3.0, with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French Studies.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 18 credits in French Studies as follows:

- AS/FR1060 6.0 or AS/FR1080 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- AS/FR2060 3.0 and AS/FR2061 3.0 or AS/FR2081 3.0 and AS/FR2082 3.0, with a minimum grade of B.
- AS/FR3080 6.0 or AS/FR3081 3.0 and AS/FR3082 3.0, with a minimum grade of B.

Note: Students exempted from AS/FR1060 6.0 or AS/FR1080 6.0 must replace this course with another French Studies course at the 2000, 3000, or 4000-level.

Geography

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Geography chosen with the permission of the department, including AS/GEOG1400 6.0, AS/GEOG1410 6.0, AS/GEOG2420 3.0, AS/GEOG3420 3.0, and least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Geography, including AS/GEOG1400 6.0, AS/GEOG1410 6.0, AS/GEOG2420 3.0, AS/GEOG3420 3.0, and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Geography may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Geography and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Geography requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Geography and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in Geography, including AS/GEOG1400 6.0, AS/GEOG1410 6.0, AS/GEOG2420 3.0, AS/GEOG3420 3.0, and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Geography comprises at least 30 credits in Geography, including AS/GEOG1400 6.0, AS/GEOG1410 6.0, and 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Geography, chosen with the permission of the department, including two of AS/GEOG1000 6.0, AS/GEOG1400 6.0, or AS/GEOG1410 6.0. 12 of the remaining 18 credits must be above the 2000-level.

Geography and Urban Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 72 credits in Geography and Urban Studies including:

- AS/GEOG1400 6.0;
- AS/GEOG1410 6.0;
- AS/GEOG2420 3.0;
- AS/SOSC2710 9.0;
- AS/GEOG3120 6.0;
- AS/GEOG3420 3.0;
- AS/SOSC3700 6.0;
- AS/SOSC4700 6.0;
- 12 additional geography (GEOG) credits, including at least 6 credits chosen from: AS/GEOG4000 6.0, AS/GEOG4040 6.0, AS/GEOG4090 3.0, AS/GEOG4170 3.0, AS/GEOG4220 3.0, AS/GEOG4240 3.0, AS/GEOG4260 3.0, AS/GEOG4380 3.0;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the Urban Studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, and including no more than 6 Geography (GEOG) credits.

Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing

York University students may earn a Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies.

Students must successfully complete the following 24 credits:

- AS/SC/GEOG1400 6.0 or AS/GEOG1410 6.0;
- AS/SC/GEOG3180 3.0;
- AS/GEOG3440 3.0;
- AS/SC/GEOG4340 3.0;
- AS/GEOG4440 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following list: AS/SC/GEOG2130 3.0, AS/SC/GEOG2350 3.0, AS/GEOG3140 3.0, AS/GEOG4240 3.0, SC/EATS4220 3.0, or SC/EATS4230 3.0.

In order to be awarded the Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing, students must achieve and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 6.0 on the York University courses required for the GIS Certificate, and achieve an overall cumulative grade point average of 5.0 in all courses.

Note: Students who have been exempted from the 1000-level requirement may substitute 6 additional credits which must be approved by the Department of Geography and which must be chosen from the following list: AS/SC/GEOG2130 3.0, AS/GEOG3140 3.0, AS/GEOG4240 3.0, SC/EATS4220 3.0, or SC/EATS4230 3.0.

German Studies

See Languages, Literatures and Linguistics – German Studies.

Global Political Studies

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (60 CREDITS)

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2900 6.0;
- AS/POLS2910 6.0;
- AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- 15 credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3200 series or AS/POLS 4200 series of courses, including at least 6 credits from the AS/POLS 4200 series;
- 3 credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3400 series of courses, which may also include AS/POLS3900 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3500 series of courses;
- 6 credits chosen from the AS/POLS 4400 or AS/POLS 4500 series of courses;
- 3 additional credits chosen from the AS/POLS 3400, AS/POLS 3500, AS/POLS 4400, or AS/POLS 4500 series of courses, which may also include AS/POLS3900 3.0;
- AS/POLS4985 6.0.

RECOMMENDED COURSES

It is strongly recommended that students take AS/ECON1000 3.0 and AS/ECON1010 3.0.

OPTIONAL SPECIALTY

Students may wish to specialize in areas such as development studies, post-communist studies, area studies, peace and security, or international political economy for the purposes of preparing for graduate school or for a particular employment goal. These students should consult the Program Coordinator to seek advice about appropriate course selection.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Health and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Health and Society including the following:

- AS/SOSC2110 6.0;
- AS/SOSC2150 9.0;
- AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- 15 additional credits at the 3000-level chosen from the list of Health and Society courses, including at least 6 credits from the Division of Social Science;
- AS/SOSC4140 6.0;
- 6 additional Social Science credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Health and Society courses.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA Program described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take at least 42 credits in Health and Society and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Health and Society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits in Health and Society and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Health and Society comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC2110 6.0;
- AS/SOSC2150 9.0;
- AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- 6 Social Science credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Health and Society courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Health and Society including the following:

- AS/SOSC2110 6.0;
- AS/SOSC2150 9.0;
- AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- 15 additional credits at the 3000-level chosen from the list of Health and Society courses, including at least 6 credits from the Division of Social Science.

Hellenic Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits selected from the Hellenic Studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level, and at least 6 credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) and 6 credits in Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least 12 credits covering Ancient Greece and 12 credits covering Modern Greece.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Hellenic Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Hellenic Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Hellenic Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 42 credits selected from the Hellenic Studies list of courses must include at least 6 credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) and 6 credits in Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least 12 credits covering Ancient Greece and 12 credits covering Modern Greece.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from the Hellenic Studies list of courses, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level and at least 6 credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) or Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least 6 credits covering Ancient Greece and 6 credits covering Modern Greece.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits selected from the Hellenic Studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000-level and at least 6 credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AS/GK) or Modern Greek language and literature (AS/GKM). Students must include in their selection at least 6 credits covering Ancient Greece and 6 credits covering Modern Greece.

History

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in History, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a 6 credit 1000-level History course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 History credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and History courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one 6 credit 1000-level History course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000-level toward their major requirements. The 54 credits must include a total of at least 36 credits from the 3000 and 4000-levels, with at least 18 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take 6 credits at the 4000-level after the completion of at least 48 credits, and 12 more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 18 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least 12 must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of a student's 4000-level courses must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the U.S.), and at least one must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History department. With the permission of the department, a student may take 6 credits from AS/HIST4000 6.0, AS/HIST4900 3.0/6.0, AS/HIST4990 3.0/6.0, or AS/HIST4991 3.0/6.0. All of these count as seminars except AS/HIST4990 3.0/6.0

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in History, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a 6 credit 1000-level History course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 History credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and History courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one 6 credit 1000-level History course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000-level toward their major requirements. The 42 credits must include a total of at least 24 credits from the 3000 and 4000-levels, with at least 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take 6 credits at the 4000-level after the completion of at least 48 credits, and 6 more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least 6 must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of these 4000-level courses must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History department. With the permission of the department, a student may take 6 credits from AS/HIST4000 6.0, AS/HIST4900 3.0/6.0, AS/HIST4990 3.0/6.0, or AS/HIST4991 3.0/6.0. All of these count as seminars except AS/HIST4990 3.0/6.0. One of the History courses above the 1000-level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the U.S.).

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

History may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in History and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet History requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in History and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in History, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a 6 credit 1000-level History course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 History credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and History courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one 6 credit 1000-level History course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000-level toward their major requirements. The 36 credits must include a total of at least 18 credits from the 3000 and 4000-levels, with at least 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses. A student may take 6 credits at the 4000-level after the completion of at least 48 credits and 6 more after the completion of 84 credits. Of the 12 credits taken from 4000-level courses, at least 6 must be taken from 4000-level seminars as defined by the department. At least one of these 4000-level courses must be taken in the Faculty of Arts History department. With the permission of the department, a student may take 6 credits from AS/HIST4000 6.0, AS/HIST4900 3.0/6.0, AS/HIST4990 3.0/6.0 or AS/HIST4991 3.0/6.0. All of these are seminars except AS/HIST4990 3.0/6.0. One of the History courses above the 1000-level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the U.S.).

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in History comprises at least 30 credits, including a 6 credit 1000-level History course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 History credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and History courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one 6 credit 1000-level History course and no more than 12 History credits at the 2000-level toward their minor requirements. Students must take at least 6 credits at the 4000-level after the completion of 48 credits. One of the History courses above the 1000-level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the U.S.).

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in History, selected in consultation with the department. These must include a 6 credit 1000-level History course taken in the Faculty of Arts within a student's first 12 History credits. History courses taken at Glendon or Atkinson and History courses taken at other institutions may not be used to fulfill the 1000-level requirement. Students may count no more than one 6 credit 1000-level History course and no more than 12 credits at the 2000-level toward their major requirements. One of the History courses above the 1000-level must deal with an area outside of North America (i.e. Canada and the U.S.). A student may, with the permission of the department, take 6 credits in a 4000-level course.

Humanities

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Students may count a maximum of 6 Humanities credits at the 1000-level for credit towards the Major/Minor in Humanities.

Enrolment in 3000-level Humanities courses requires the fulfillment of one of the following requirements: a previous Humanities course or permission of the instructor. 3000-level Humanities courses with these prerequisite requirements will be clearly identified in the Humanities Supplemental Calendar. Failure to satisfy the listed prerequisite requirement will result in being denied access to the course and/or de-enrolment from the course.

A number of courses in Humanities were designed as Creative Writing courses intended to accommodate students with specific interests in that area. These courses are AS/HUMA3640 6.0, AS/HUMA4630 6.0, AS/HUMA4640 6.0, none of which may count toward a degree in Humanities, nor satisfy the interdisciplinary requirements of the Faculty of Arts.

Students wishing to major or minor in Humanities must contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies, 203 Vanier College, in order to discuss their proposed program of study and arrange for a program advisor with congruent academic interests.

The following interdisciplinary Honours programs are associated with the Division of Humanities: Classical Studies, Creative Writing, East Asian Studies, European Studies, Hellenic Studies, Latin American and Caribbean Studies, Religious Studies, and Science and Society. Each of these programs are designed to permit students to follow a flexible curriculum of studies with various departments and other area studies programs, along with interdisciplinary courses in the Division. For more information, please consult the listings for specific interdisciplinary programs.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Humanities of which at least 24 credits must be above the 2000-level, including 12 credits in 4000-level seminars.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Humanities may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Humanities and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses

taken to meet Humanities requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Humanities and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor BA Program in Humanities comprises at least 30 credits including at least 12 credits at the 3000-level and 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts regulations require that in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major. For a Humanities Major, the 12 credits at the 4000-level must be Humanities 4000-level seminars.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Humanities of which at least 18 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Individualized Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

The Specialized Honours in Individualized Studies is designed for students who wish to pursue a topic or line of enquiry that requires drawing together courses from several of the University's disciplines or fields of study.

Students interested in pursuing an Individualized Studies degree will be asked by the Coordinator to prepare a statement describing the particular subject they wish to pursue. They will also be asked to identify a set of courses, from the Faculty of Arts and elsewhere, which are relevant to this theme. If the Coordinator is satisfied that the proposed subject cannot be adequately pursued under an established program or departmental major and that sufficient courses and faculty expertise exist to support individualized study in the area in question, the student will be permitted to enter the Individualized Studies program. Normally, students are eligible to join the program if they have completed at least 24 credits and no more than 66 credits by the start of the academic year.

Students in Individualized Studies must successfully complete and follow all the regulations for a degree in Specialized Honours in the Faculty of Arts. In addition, they must take, as part of the 54 credits relevant to their theme, the Individualized Studies Thesis Course, AS/INDV4000 6.0. This course is to be taken during the student's final year of study.

Information Technology

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

RECOMMENDATION—1000-LEVEL 9 CREDIT FOUNDATIONS COURSE

It is strongly recommended that students choose one of the following courses to meet the 1000-level General Education/Foundations Requirement.

- AS/HUMA1650 9.0 or AS/SOSC1731 9.0.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 3000 and 4000-level Information Technology courses require the following general prerequisites. Please refer to specific course descriptions for information regarding additional prerequisites.

- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0.

Note: For satisfaction of the General Prerequisites, AS/ITEC1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/CSE1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/ITEC2011 3.0, or AS/CSE2011 3.0 may be substituted for AS/ITEC2620 3.0.

Note: The General Prerequisites for upper-level Information Technology courses will be deemed to be met for Information Technology and Applied Mathematics, Information Technology and Mathematics, and Information Technology and Statistics majors who have successfully completed AS/ITEC2010 3.0; AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C; and at least 12 credits of Mathematics.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM CORE

Students must complete 42 credits, including the following:

- AS/ITEC1000 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1620 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1630 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3210 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3220 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3230 3.0;
- AS/HUMA2920 9.0 or AS/SOSC2312 6.0/9.0; (The 2000-level 9 credit course in Humanities or Social Science must be the alternate of the 1000-level 9 credit Humanities or Social Science course chosen to meet the General Education/Foundations Requirement.)
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/PHIL2071 3.0, AS/PHIL2075 3.0, AS/PHIL3025 3.0, AS/PHIL3050 3.0, AS/PHIL4150 3.0, AS/POLS2910 6.0, or AS/POLS3100 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ANTH4220 6.0, AS/GEOG3650 6.0, AS/HIST3785 6.0, AS/HUMA3920 6.0, AS/HUMA3925 6.0, AS/HUMA4225 6.0, AS/HUMA4230 6.0, AS/MATH3500 6.0, AS/PHIL2070 3.0, AS/POLS4071 3.0, AS/POLS4185 6.0, AS/SOCI2070 6.0, AS/SOCI3610 3.0, AS/SOCI3620 6.0, AS/SOCI3710 6.0, AS/SOCI3840 6.0, AS/SOSC2311 6.0, AS/SOSC3310 6.0, AS/SOSC3311 6.0, or AS/SOSC3316 6.0.

Note: Students may take other courses for Information Technology Major credit subject to degree credit exclusion and In-Faculty regulations, and with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 66 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core;
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0;
- an additional 15 credits chosen from the Information Technology Program Core.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Note: The Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement is fulfilled upon successful completion of the Information Technology Specialized Honours BA Program requirements.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

Information Technology may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts (with the exception of Computer Science), Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

Students must complete at least 51 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core, including 3 credits at the 4000-level;
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

Information Technology may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts (with the exception of Computer Science), Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

Students must complete at least 51 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core, including 3 credits at the 4000-level;
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts (with the exception of Computer Science).

Students must complete at 39 credits, including:

- AS/ITEC1000 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1620 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1630 3.0;
- AS/HUMA2920 9.0 or AS/SOSC2312 6.0/9.0;
- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;

- AS/ITEC2620 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3210 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3220 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3230 3.0;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level in Information Technology (ITEC) courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 42 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an BA degree (90 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 3000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 3000-level in the Major.

Note: For the Information Technology BA Program, non-Information Technology courses successfully completed beyond the Information Technology Program Core Requirements may count towards the Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement.

Information Technology and Applied Mathematics

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

RECOMMENDATION—1000-LEVEL 9 CREDIT FOUNDATIONS COURSE

It is strongly recommended that students choose one of the following courses to meet the 1000-level General Education/Foundations Requirement.

- AS/HUMA1650 9.0 or AS/SOSC1731 9.0.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 3000 and 4000-level Information Technology courses require the following general prerequisites. Please refer to specific course descriptions for information regarding additional prerequisites.

- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0.

Note: For satisfaction of the General Prerequisites, AS/ITEC1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/CSE1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/ITEC2011 3.0, or AS/CSE2011 3.0 may be substituted for AS/ITEC2620 3.0.

Note: The General Prerequisites for upper-level Information Technology courses will be deemed to be met for Information Technology and Applied Mathematics majors who have successfully completed AS/ITEC2010 3.0; AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C; and at least 12 credits of Mathematics.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Depending on which set of courses is chosen, (see requirements listed below), students must complete at least 99 or 102 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core; (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0;
- AS/MATH1013 3.0;
- AS/MATH1014 3.0;
- AS/MATH1025 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2015 3.0;
- AS/MATH2222 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- Choose from one of the following sets of courses:
 - Set (1): AS/MATH2030 3.0; AS/MATH3170 6.0; AS/MATH4170 6.0; or
 - Set (2): AS/MATH2270 3.0; AS/MATH3241 3.0; AS/MATH3242 3.0; AS/MATH4141 3.0;
- an additional 12 credits chosen from the Information Technology Program Core. (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major. For Information Technology and Applied Mathematics, of the 18 credits at the 4000-level, 6 credits must be taken in Information Technology (ITEC), and 6 credits must be taken in Mathematics (MATH).

Note: The Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement is fulfilled upon successful completion of the Information Technology and Applied Mathematics Specialized Honours BA Program requirements.

Information Technology and Communication Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 3000 and 4000-level ITEC courses require the following general prerequisites. Please refer to specific course descriptions for information regarding additional prerequisites.

- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0.

Note: For satisfaction of the general prerequisites, AS/ITEC1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/CSE1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/ITEC2011 3.0, or AS/CSE2011 3.0 may be substituted for AS/ITEC2620 3.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 69 credits, including:

- AS/ITEC1000 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1010 3.0;
- AS/SOSC1310 9.0;
- AS/ITEC1620 3.0;
- AS/ITEC1630 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC2311 6.0, AS/SOSC2312 6.0/9.0, AS/SOSC2313 6.0, or AS/SOSC2314 6.0/9.0;
- AS/ITEC3210 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3220 3.0;
- AS/ITEC3230 3.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level chosen from the Communication Studies list of courses; (See the Communication Studies section for the Communication Studies list of courses.)
- 6 credits at the 4000-level chosen from: AS/ITEC4010 3.0, AS/ITEC4020 3.0, AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level chosen from the Communication Studies list of courses; (See the Communication Studies section for the Communication Studies list of courses.)
- 6 additional credits at the 4000-level level chosen from Information Technology (ITEC) courses or the Communication Studies list of courses. (See the Communication Studies section for the Communication Studies list of courses.)

Information Technology and Mathematics

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

RECOMMENDATION—1000-LEVEL 9 CREDIT FOUNDATIONS COURSE

It is strongly recommended that students choose one of the following courses to meet the 1000-level General Education/Foundations Requirement.

- AS/HUMA1650 9.0 or AS/SOSC1731 9.0.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 3000 and 4000-level Information Technology courses require the following general prerequisites. Please refer to specific course descriptions for information regarding additional prerequisites.

- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0.

Note: For satisfaction of the General Prerequisites, AS/ITEC1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/CSE1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/ITEC2011 3.0, or AS/CSE2011 3.0 may be substituted for AS/ITEC2620 3.0.

Note: The General Prerequisites for upper-level Information Technology courses will be deemed to be met for Information Technology and Mathematics majors who have successfully completed AS/ITEC2010 3.0; AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C; and at least 12 credits of Mathematics.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Depending on which set of courses is chosen (see requirements listed below), students must complete at least 99 or 102 credits, including:

- the Information Technology program Core; (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0; AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH1300 3.0;
- AS/MATH1310 3.0;
- AS/MATH2221 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- Choose from one of the following sets of courses:
 - Set (1): Analysis: AS/MATH2270 3.0; AS/MATH3110 3.0; AS/MATH3210 3.0; AS/MATH4010 6.0; or
 - Set (2): Topology: AS/MATH2222 3.0; AS/MATH3110 3.0; AS/MATH3210 3.0; AS/MATH4080 6.0; or
 - Set (3): Algebra: AS/MATH2222 3.0; AS/MATH 3020 6.0; AS/MATH 4020 6.0; or
 - Set (4): Geometry/Design: AS/MATH2222 3.0; AS/MATH3050 6.0; AS/MATH4150 3.0; AS/MATH4250 3.0; or
 - Set (5): Operations Research: AS/MATH2030 3.0, AS/MATH3170 6.0; AS/MATH4170 6.0; or
 - Set (6): Actuarial: AS/MATH2030 3.0; AS/MATH2280 3.0; AS/MATH3280 6.0; AS/MATH4280 3.0; AS/MATH4430 3.0; or
 - Set (7): Numerical Methods: AS/MATH2222 3.0; AS/MATH2270 3.0; AS/MATH3241 3.0; AS/MATH3242 3.0; AS/MATH4141 3.0; or
 - Set (8): Probability/Mathematical Statistics: AS/MATH2030 3.0; AS/MATH2131 3.0; AS/MATH3131 3.0; AS/MATH3132 3.0; AS/MATH4030 3.0; AS/MATH4430 3.0;
- an additional 12 credits chosen from the Information Technology Program Core. (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major. For Information Technology and Mathematics, of the 18 credits at the 4000-level, 6 credits must be taken in Information Technology (ITEC), and 6 credits must be taken in Mathematics (MATH).

Note: The Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement is fulfilled upon successful completion of the Information Technology and Mathematics Specialized Honours BA Program requirements.

Information Technology and Mathematics for Commerce

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

RECOMMENDATION—1000-LEVEL 9 CREDIT FOUNDATIONS COURSE

It is strongly recommended that students choose one of the following courses to meet the 1000-level General Education/Foundations Requirement.

- AS/HUMA1650 9.0 or AS/SOSC1731 9.0.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 3000 and 4000-level Information Technology courses require the following general prerequisites. Please refer to specific course descriptions for information regarding additional prerequisites.

- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0.

Note: For satisfaction of the General Prerequisites, AS/ITEC1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/CSE1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/ITEC2011 3.0, or AS/CSE2011 3.0 may be substituted for AS/ITEC2620 3.0.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete 90 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core; (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0;
- AS/MATH1300 3.0;
- AS/MATH1310 3.0;
- AS/MATH1581 3.0;
- AS/MATH2221 3.0;
- Choose from one of the following sets of courses:
 - Set (1): AS/MATH3170 6.0 and AS/MATH4570 6.0; or
 - Set (2): AS/MATH3330 3.0 and AS/MATH3430 3.0 or AS/MATH3034 3.0 and AS/MATH4730 3.0 and AS/MATH4930 3.0;
- an additional 15 credits chosen from the Information Technology Program Core. (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major. For Information Technology and Mathematics for Commerce, of the 18 credits at the 4000-level, 6 credits must be taken in Information Technology (ITEC), and 6 credits must be taken in Mathematics (MATH).

Note: The Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement is fulfilled upon successful completion of the Information Technology and Mathematics for Commerce Specialized Honours BA Program requirements.

Information Technology and Statistics

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

RECOMMENDATION—1000-LEVEL 9 CREDIT FOUNDATIONS COURSE

It is strongly recommended that students choose one of the following courses to meet the 1000-level General Education/Foundations Requirement.

- AS/HUMA1650 9.0 or AS/SOSC1731 9.0.

GENERAL PREREQUISITES

All 3000 and 4000-level Information Technology courses require the following general prerequisites. Please refer to specific course descriptions for information regarding additional prerequisites.

- AS/ITEC2010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0.

Note: For satisfaction of the General Prerequisites, AS/ITEC1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/CSE1030 3.0, with a grade of at least C, or AS/ITEC2011 3.0, or AS/CSE2011 3.0 may be substituted for AS/ITEC2620 3.0.

Note: The General Prerequisites for upper-level Information Technology courses will be deemed to be met for Information Technology and Statistics majors who have successfully completed AS/ITEC2010 3.0; AS/ITEC2620 3.0, with a grade of at least C; and at least 12 credits of Mathematics.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 105 credits, including:

- the Information Technology Program Core; (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)
- AS/ITEC4010 3.0;
- AS/ITEC4020 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/ITEC4030 3.0, AS/ITEC4040 3.0, or AS/ITEC4220 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH1190 3.0;
- AS/MATH1300 3.0;
- AS/MATH1310 3.0;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2221 3.0;
- AS/MATH2222 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH3033 3.0;
- AS/MATH3034 3.0;
- AS/MATH3430 3.0;
- 6 credits from 4000-level Mathematics (MATH) courses with third digit 3;

- an additional 9 credits chosen from the Information Technology Program Core. (See Information Technology for Program Core requirements.)

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major. For Information Technology and Statistics, of the 18 credits at the 4000-level, 6 credits must be taken in Information Technology (ITEC), and 6 credits must be taken in Mathematics (MATH).

Note: The Faculty of Arts Elective Requirement is fulfilled upon successful completion of the Information Technology and Statistics Specialized Honours BA Program requirements.

International Development Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Students in all International Development Studies degree options will complete a specified number of required core courses at the 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000-levels. Some of the degree options require the completion of at least one introductory area studies course, intended to familiarize students with the social, political, economic, and cultural dynamics of one region in the developing world. Students will also be required to complete a specified number of additional optional courses offered in various academic units at the 3000 and 4000-levels, chosen from at least two of the following areas of concentration:

- Culture
- Diasporas and Migration
- Environment
- Gender
- Political Economy
- Politics, Governance, and Policy

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 60 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC1430 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2800 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/HUMA1400 9.0, AS/HUMA2310 9.0, AS/SOSC2435 6.0, AS/SOSC2460 9.0, or AS/SOSC2480 9.0;
- AS/SOSC3800 6.0;
- 18 credits, including at least 6 credits in each of three areas of concentration;
- AS/SOSC4600 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 4000-level in two of the three areas of concentration.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 48 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC1430 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2800 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/HUMA1400 9.0, AS/HUMA2310 9.0, AS/SOSC2435 6.0, AS/SOSC2460 9.0, or AS/SOSC2480 9.0;
- AS/SOSC3800 6.0;
- 12 credits, including at least 6 credits in each of two areas of concentration;
- AS/SOSC4600 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level in one of the two areas of concentration.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

International Development Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in International Development Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet International Development Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in International Development Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in International Development Studies must include the following:

- AS/SOSC1430 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2800 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3800 6.0;
- 12 credits, including at least 6 credits in each of two areas of concentration;
- AS/SOSC4600 6.0.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in International Development Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in International Development Studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC1430 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2800 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3800 6.0;
- 12 credits, including at least 6 credits in each of two areas of concentration, and including at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC1430 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2800 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3800 6.0;
- 12 credits, including at least 6 credits in each of two areas of concentration, and including at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year. For more information, please consult the relevant supplemental calendar.

With the approval of the Program Coordinator, students may complete other courses for credit in International Development Studies. Subject to degree credit exclusion and in-Faculty regulations, students may complete courses offered outside of the Faculty of Arts for credit in International Development Studies.

AREA 1: CULTURE

- AS/ANTH2120 6.0
- AS/ANTH3020 6.0
- AS/ANTH3030 3.0
- AS/ANTH3370 6.0
- AS/ANTH3420 3.0/6.0
- AS/ANTH4030 6.0
- AS/EN3440 6.0
- AS/EN4231 3.0
- AS/HUMA3310 3.0/6.0
- AS/HUMA3420 6.0 (cross-listed to AS/JP 3720 6.0, FA/FILM 3710 6.0)
- AS/HUMA3425 6.0
- AS/HUMA4315 6.0
- AS/HUMA4415 6.0
- AS/SOSC2430 3.0/6.0
- AS/SOSC3480 6.0
- AS/SOSC4310 3.0
- AS/SOSC4311 3.0
- AS/SOSC4510 6.0
- AK/HUMA3660 3.0/6.0
- FA/FILM3610A 3.0

AREA 2: DIASPORAS AND MIGRATION

- AS/GEOG4170 3.0
- AS/POLS3065 3.0
- AS/SOCI3430 6.0
- AS/SOCI3450 6.0
- AS/SOCI4350 3.0
- AS/SOCI4360 6.0
- AS/SOCI4390 3.0
- AS/SOCI4430 3.0
- AS/SOSC3270 6.0
- AK/HIST3240 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/SOCI3240 6.0)
- AK/SOCI3610 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/HIST3940 6.0)
- AK/SOCI3620 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/POLS3620 6.0)
- AK/SOSC3350 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/SOCI3580 6.0)
- AK/SOSC3370 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/SOCI3370 6.0, AS/AK/GL/WMST3801 6.0)

AREA 3: ENVIRONMENT

AS/ANTH3190 3.0/6.0
AS/GEOG4370 3.0
AS/HIST4240 6.0
AS/HIST4500 6.0
AS/SOCI3710 6.0
AS/SOSC3730 6.0
AK/GEOG3400 6.0 (cross-listed to AK/SOCI3400 6.0)
AK/GEOG3470 3.0
ES/ENVS2300 6.0
ES/ENVS3310 3.0
ES/ENVS3340 3.0
ES/ENVS4210 3.0
ES/ENVS4220 3.0
EN/ENVS4312 3.0 (cross-listed to AS/POLS4212 3.0)
SC/BIOL4255 3.0 (cross-listed to ES/ENVS4111 3.0)

AREA 4: GENDER

AS/ANTH3120 6.0
AS/ANTH3230 6.0
AS/GEOG4090 3.0 (cross-listed to AS/HIST4083 3.0)
AS/HIST4765 6.0
AS/HUMA3940 6.0
AS/SOCI3690 6.0
AS/SOCI4450 6.0
AS/SOSC2791 6.0
AS/SOSC4170 6.0
AS/AK/GL/WMST3502 6.0
AS/AK/GL/WMST3503 6.0
AS/AK/GL/WMST3512 6.0
AS/AK/GL/WMST3516 3.0
AS/AK/GL/WMST4506 3.0
ES/ENVS4320 3.0

AREA 5: POLITICAL ECONOMY

AS/ANTH3220 6.0
AS/ECON3150 3.0
AS/ECON3310 3.0
AS/ECON3320 3.0
AS/ECON4129 3.0
AS/ECON4190 3.0
AS/ECON4619 3.0
AS/GEOG3130 3.0
AS/GEOG4395 3.0
AS/POLS3270 3.0
AS/POLS3275 3.0
AS/POLS3710 3.0

AS/POLS4285 3.0
AS/POLS4295 3.0
AS/POLS4770 3.0
AS/SOSC1520 9.0
AS/SOSC3101 3.0
AS/SOSC3102 3.0
AS/SOSC3240 3.0
AS/SOSC3241 3.0
AS/SOSC3410 6.0 (cross-listed to AS/POLS3553 6.0)
AS/SOSC3540 6.0
AS/SOSC3801 6.0
AK/ECON3550 3.0
AK/ECON3560 3.0
AK/ECON3570 3.0
AK/ECON3580 3.0
AK/POLS3700 6.0
AK/SOSC3510 6.0
GL/POLS4680 6.0

AREA 6: POLITICS, GOVERNANCE AND POLICY

AS/ANTH3400 6.0
AS/ANTH4340 6.0
AS/HIST3710 6.0
AS/POLS2920 6.0
AS/POLS3200 3.0
AS/POLS3210 3.0
AS/POLS3510 3.0
AS/POLS3515 3.0
AS/POLS3550 3.0
AS/POLS3555 3.0
AS/POLS3560 6.0
AS/POLS3570 3.0
AS/POLS4255 6.0
AS/POLS4265 3.0
AS/POLS4540 6.0
AS/POLS4555 3.0
AS/POLS4575 3.0
AS/POLS4590 3.0
AS/POLS4595 3.0
AS/SOSC3970 6.0
AS/SOSC4452 3.0
AS/SOSC4601 3.0
AK/POLS4060 6.0
GL/POLS3220 6.0
GL/POLS3615 6.0
LW/LAW2450 3.0

Kinesiology and Health Science

The School of Kinesiology and Health Science offers courses leading to a BA Degree in Kinesiology and Health Science in Specialized Honours, Honours, Honours (Double Major) and Honours (Major/Minor) Programs. In each of these programs, students complete a specified core of academic and practicum courses which, depending on individual interests, personal objectives and the stream selected, complement the designated requirements with optional courses from within and outside the School. The streams available for proceeding to the degree are: a) Health and Kinesiology and b) Applied Certificate. On entering the University and selecting Kinesiology and Health Science as a Major, students are automatically enrolled in the Health and Kinesiology stream. After successful completion of 24 credits students optionally apply for the Applied Certificate stream. The Applied Certificate stream offers programs in: a) Coaching, b) Sport Administration, c) Athletic Therapy, and d) Fitness Assessment and Exercise Counselling. Students may only be enrolled in one certificate stream at a time. Certificate programs are also available to degree candidates and Visiting Students who are not Kinesiology and Health Science majors. Please contact Kinesiology and Health Science for a supplemental calendar describing the requirements and application procedures for specific Certificate streams.

KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCE CORE

ACADEMIC COURSES (42 CREDITS)

- AS/KINE1000 4.0, AS/KINE1020 5.0, AS/KINE2000 3.0, AS/KINE2020 3.0, AS/KINE2031 3.0, AS/KINE2049 3.0, AS/KINE2050 3.0, AS/KINE3011 3.0, AS/KINE3012 3.0, AS/KINE3020 3.0, AS/KINE3030 3.0, AS/KINE4010 3.0, and AS/KINE4020 3.0.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

- SC/NATS1610 6.0 or SC/NATS1620 6.0; AS/PSYC1010 6.0

PRACTICUM COURSES (12 PKIN CREDITS OR 6 PKIN COURSES)

One course (2 practicum credits) in each of the following six areas:

- Dance/Gymnastics
- Track and Field
- Aquatics
- Team Games/Sports
- Individual and Dual Activities
- Emergency Care

MINIMUM PRACTICUM CREDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIALIZED HONOURS AND HONOURS BA PROGRAMS

- Health and Kinesiology Stream (18 credits or 9 courses)
- Applied Certificate Stream (16 credits or 8 courses)

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 academic credits in Kinesiology and Health Science including the Kinesiology and Health Science Core, with a minimum of 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 48 academic credits in Kinesiology and Health Science including the Kinesiology and Health Science Core, with a minimum of 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 48 credits in Kinesiology and Health Science including the Kinesiology and Health Science Core, and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Kinesiology and Health Science requirements cannot also be used to meet requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Kinesiology and Health Science and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take a minimum of 42 credits in Kinesiology and Health Science courses, including the Kinesiology and Health Science Core, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

CERTIFICATE STREAMS

Kinesiology and Health Science offers certificate streams to registered students through the Applied Certificate Stream of the regular academic Kinesiology and Health Science program. Certificates are also available to registered students who are not majors in Kinesiology and Health Science. See the Kinesiology and Health Science supplemental calendar for specific admission, stream requirements, and application procedures.

Labour Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Note: To count for Labour Studies major or minor credit, AS/SOSC1510 9.0 must be completed within a student's first 36 credits.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Labour Studies including the following:

- AS/SOSC2210 9.0;
- 18 credits chosen from the following : AS/SOSC1510 9.0, AS/SOSC3130 6.0, AS/SOSC3210 6.0, AS/SOSC3240 3.0, AS/SOSC3241 3.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3815 3.0, AS/SOSC3980 3.0, AS/SOSC3981 3.0, or AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level chosen from the list of Labour Studies courses;
- AS/SOSC4210 6.0;
- AS/SOSC4240 6.0.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Labour Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Labour Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Labour Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Labour Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Labour Studies must include:

- AS/SOSC2210 9.0;
- 24 additional credits from the list of Labour Studies courses, including at least 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC1510 9.0, AS/SOSC3130 6.0, AS/SOSC3210 6.0, AS/SOSC3240 3.0, AS/SOSC3241 3.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3815 3.0, AS/SOSC3980 3.0, AS/SOSC3981 3.0, or AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- AS/SOSC4210 6.0.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Labour Studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC2210 9.0;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC1510 9.0, AS/SOSC3130 6.0, AS/SOSC3210 6.0, AS/SOSC3240 3.0, AS/SOSC3241 3.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3815 3.0, AS/SOSC3980 3.0, AS/SOSC3981 3.0, or AS/SOSC3993 3.0;

- 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level chosen from the list of Labour Studies courses;
- AS/SOSC4210 6.0 or AS/SOSC4240 6.0.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

- AS/SOSC2210 9.0;
- 18 credits chosen from the following: AS/SOSC1510 9.0, AS/SOSC3130 6.0, AS/SOSC3210 6.0, AS/SOSC3240 3.0, AS/SOSC3241 3.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3815 3.0, AS/SOSC3980 3.0, AS/SOSC3981 3.0, or AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level chosen from the list of Labour Studies courses.

Languages, Literatures and Linguistics

The Department offers language, linguistics, culture and literature courses in Arabic, Chinese, German, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Modern Greek, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese, and Yiddish. In addition, the Department offers beginning courses in American Sign Language, Classical Greek, Latin, English as a Second Language, and Linguistics.

A full range of degree programs is offered for: German Studies, Italian, Linguistics, Russian, Russian Studies, and Spanish. East Asian Studies offers a degree program with a concentration in Chinese or Japanese.

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics also offers a number of Certificate programs in language proficiency, as well as a Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

Note: 1. Students who are exempted from one or more of the courses required for the degree must still complete the total number of credits required for the program.

Note: 2. Students who wish to take their 54th through 84th credits abroad should consult the appropriate section coordinator prior to December 15 of the previous academic session.

Note: 3. Please consult the Department's annual supplemental calendar for more detailed information regarding degree requirements.

Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Chinese.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Chinese language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/CH3000 6.0, with a minimum grade of B, or AS/CH3010 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- and 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/CH2000 6.0, AS/CH2010 6.0, or a Chinese literature course taught in Chinese.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

Certificate of Proficiency in German Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in German Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in German Studies (German Language, Literature and Culture).

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in German language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- and AS/GER3000 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

German Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Note: Students who are exempted from German language courses based on their knowledge of German must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their chosen stream.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

GERMAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND CULTURE STREAM

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- AS/GER3000 6.0;
- AS/GER4000 6.0, or AS/GER4001 3.0 and AS/GER4002 3.0;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German), including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

GERMAN CULTURE AND SOCIETY STREAM

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following, and including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0 or AS/GER2201 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- 3 additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught either in English or German);
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3320 6.0, AS/HIST4330 6.0, AS/POLS3530 3.0, AS/POLS4205 3.0, AS/POLS4515 3.0, or equivalent;
- 15 additional credits chosen from the list of German Studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program streams described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Either stream in German Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in a German Studies stream and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet German Studies stream requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in a German Studies stream and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

GERMAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND CULTURE STREAM

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- AS/GER3000 6.0;
- AS/GER4000 6.0, or AS/GER4001 3.0 and AS/GER4002 3.0;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German).

GERMAN CULTURE AND SOCIETY STREAM

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following, and including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0 or AS/GER2201 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- 3 additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught either in English or German);
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3320 6.0, AS/HIST4330 6.0, AS/POLS3530 3.0, AS/POLS4205 3.0, AS/POLS4515 3.0, or equivalent;
- 9 additional credits chosen from the list of German Studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program streams described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor streams must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

GERMAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND CULTURE STREAM

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- AS/GER3000 6.0;
- 6 additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German) at the 4000-level.

GERMAN CULTURE AND SOCIETY STREAM

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following, and including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0 or AS/GER2201 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3320 6.0, AS/HIST4330 6.0, AS/POLS3530 3.0, AS/POLS4205 3.0, AS/POLS4515 3.0, or equivalent;
- 6 additional credits chosen from the list of German Studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

GERMAN LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND CULTURE STREAM

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- AS/GER3000 6.0;
- 6 additional credits in courses with a AS/GER prefix (taught in German) at the 3000 or 4000-level.

GERMAN CULTURE AND SOCIETY STREAM

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/GER2000 6.0;
- AS/GER2200 6.0 or AS/GER2201 6.0;
- AS/GER2790 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/HUMA2190 9.0);
- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3320 6.0, AS/HIST4330 6.0, AS/POLS3530 3.0, AS/POLS4205 3.0, AS/POLS4515 3.0, or equivalent;
- 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level chosen from the list of German Studies courses.

Note: A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German Culture and Society Stream.

Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Modern Greek.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Modern Greek language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/GKM2000 6.0;
- and AS/GKM3600 6.0, with a minimum grade of B or AS/GKM4600 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies

York University students may earn an Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Hebrew and Jewish Studies. To qualify for the Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies, students must complete 12 credits (or their equivalents) in Hebrew language or literature offered in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, and 24 additional credits (or their equivalents) in the areas of Hebrew language and literature and/or Jewish studies, for a total of 36 credits from the list of approved courses. No more than 18 of these credits may be taken at another university. At least 18 credits must be completed at the 3000 or 4000-level. The cumulative grade point average in all 36 credits must be at least 5.0 (C+). Detailed information, including the list of approved courses, is available in the Office of the Centre for Jewish Studies, 260 Vanier College, 416-736-5823 or the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, South 561 Ross, 416-736-5016.

Italian Program

Literature courses counting toward a degree in Italian are divided into two groups:

GROUP A: PRE-NINETEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE

AS/IT3200 6.0, AS/IT3340 3.0, AS/IT3350 6.0, AS/IT3360 6.0, AS/IT3370 6.0, AS/IT3760 3.0, AS/IT4210 3.0, AS/IT4330 6.0, AS/IT4350 3.0, AS/IT4550 3.0.

GROUP B: LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES

AS/IT3210 3.0, AS/IT3750 6.0, AS/IT3550 6.0, AS/IT3770 3.0, AS/IT3790 6.0, AS/IT4200 6.0, AS/IT4620 6.0, AS/IT4650 6.0.

ITALIAN LINGUISTICS

Courses in Italian linguistics are: AS/IT3130 3.0, AS/IT3150 3.0, AS/IT4140 3.0, AS/IT4150 3.0, AS/IT4180 3.0, AS/IT4190 3.0.

With the exception of real beginners, prospective students of Italian should complete a language placement questionnaire prior to enrolment in any Italian language course.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Italian, including the following:

CORE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT2000 6.0, or AS/IT2030 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT3000 6.0, or AS/IT3030 6.0, or ASIT3050 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT4000 6.0, or AS/IT4120 6.0, or equivalent.

CORE LITERATURE REQUIREMENT

6 core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT2200 6.0.

OTHER COURSES

30 credits including 12 credits at the 4000-level as follows:

- 6 credits in Italian linguistics;
- 18 credits in literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0), and at least 6 credits from each of literature Group A and B;
- any 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Italian, including the following:

CORE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT2000 6.0, or AS/IT2030 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT3000 6.0, or AS/IT3030 6.0, or AS/IT3050 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT4000 6.0, or AS/IT4120 6.0, or equivalent.

CORE LITERATURE REQUIREMENT

6 core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT2200 6.0.

OTHER COURSES

18 credits including 12 credits at the 4000-level as follows:

- 3 credits in Italian linguistics;
- 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0), and at least 6 credits from each of literature Group A and B;
- any 3 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Italian may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Italian and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Italian requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must

take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Italian and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in Italian, including the following:

CORE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

18 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT2000 6.0, or AS/IT2030 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT3000 6.0, or AS/IT3030 6.0, or AS/IT3050 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT4000 6.0, or AS/IT4120 6.0, or equivalent.

CORE LITERATURE REQUIREMENT

6 core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT2200 6.0.

OTHER COURSES

12 credits including 6 credits at the 4000-level as follows:

- 3 credits in Italian linguistics;
- 6 credits in literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0);
- any 3 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in Italian, including the following:

CORE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

12 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT2000 6.0, or AS/IT2030 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT3000 6.0, or AS/IT3030 6.0, or AS/IT3050 6.0, or equivalent.

CORE LITERATURE REQUIREMENT

6 core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT2200 6.0.

OTHER COURSES

12 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Italian literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0) and at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Students who choose to take a total of 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0), must choose 6 credits from each of literature Group A and B.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Italian, including the following:

CORE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

12 core language credits as follows:

- AS/IT2000 6.0, or AS/IT2030 6.0, or equivalent;
- AS/IT3000 6.0, or AS/IT3030 6.0, or AS/IT3050 6.0, or equivalent.

CORE LITERATURE REQUIREMENT

6 core literature credits as follows:

- AS/IT2200 6.0.

OTHER COURSES

12 credits as follows:

- 6 credits in Italian literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0);
- any 6 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Students who choose to take a total of 12 credits in literature (other than AS/IT2200 6.0), must choose 6 credits from each of literature Group A and B.

Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Italian.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Italian language courses in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/IT2000 6.0;
- and AS/IT3000 6.0 with a minimum grade of B.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another upper level course in Italian.

Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Japanese.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have completed at least 12 credits in Japanese language in the Department of Languages, Literature and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/JP2000 6.0;
- and AS/JP3000 6.0 with a minimum grade of B+.

Note: Students who are exempted from the intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Portuguese.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Portuguese language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/POR2000 6.0;
- and AS/POR3000 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: Students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

Russian Program

Note: Students who are exempted from Russian language courses based on their knowledge of Russian must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their major or minor.

Note: AS/RU1000 6.0 will not count for major or minor credit in the Russian program.

Russian Literature and Culture courses which count for major or minor credit in Russian are divided into two groups:

GROUP A: NINETEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE AND CULTURE

AS/RU2750 6.0, AS/RU3720 3.0, AS/RU3730 3.0, AS/RU3760 3.0 or AS/RU4760 3.0, AS/RU3761 3.0 or AS/RU4761 3.0, AS/RU4550 3.0, AS/RU4560 3.0.

GROUP B: TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE AND CULTURE

AS/RU3740 3.0 or AS/RU4740 3.0, AS/RU3750 3.0 or AS/RU4750 3.0, AS/RU3770 3.0 or AS/RU4770 3.0, AS/RU3771 3.0 or AS/RU4771 3.0, AS/RU3790 6.0, AS/RU4650 3.0, AS/RU4660 3.0.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits at the 2000-level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- AS/RU3000 6.0;
- 30 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least 6 credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Russian may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Russian and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Russian requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Russian and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits at the 2000-level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- AS/RU3000 6.0;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least 6 credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits at the 2000-level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least 6 credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits at the 2000-level or above, including the following:

- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- AS/RU3000 6.0;
- 18 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix, including at least 6 credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Russian Studies Program

Note: Students who are exempted from Russian language courses based on their knowledge of Russian must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their major or minor.

Russian Literature and Culture courses which count for major or minor credit in Russian Studies are divided into two groups:

GROUP A: NINETEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE AND CULTURE

AS/RU2750 6.0, AS/RU3720 3.0, AS/RU3730 3.0, AS/RU3760 3.0 or AS/RU4760 3.0, AS/RU3761 3.0 or AS/RU4761 3.0, AS/RU4550 3.0, AS/RU4560 3.0.

GROUP B: TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE AND CULTURE

AS/RU3740 3.0 or AS/RU4740 3.0, AS/RU3750 3.0 or AS/RU4750 3.0, AS/RU3770 3.0 or AS/RU4770 3.0, AS/RU3771 3.0 or AS/RU4771 3.0, AS/RU3790 6.0, AS/RU4650 3.0, AS/RU4660 3.0.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU1000 6.0;
- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- at least 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3310 3.0, AS/HIST3311 3.0, AS/HIST3380 3.0, AS/HIST3381 3.0, AS/HIST4380 6.0, AS/POLS3401 3.0, AS/POLS3500 3.0, or AS/POLS4280 6.0.

HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Russian Studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Russian Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Russian Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Russian Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU1000 6.0;
- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- 18 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- at least 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3310 3.0, AS/HIST3311 3.0, AS/HIST3380 3.0, AS/HIST3381 3.0, AS/HIST4380 6.0, AS/POLS3401 3.0, AS/POLS3500 3.0, or AS/POLS4280 6.0.

HONOURS MAJOR/MINOR BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS MINOR BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU1000 6.0;
- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- 12 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- at least 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3310 3.0, AS/HIST3311 3.0, AS/HIST3380 3.0, AS/HIST3381 3.0, AS/HIST4380 6.0, AS/POLS3401 3.0, AS/POLS3500 3.0, or AS/POLS4280 6.0.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AS/RU1000 6.0;
- AS/RU2000 6.0;
- 12 additional credits in courses with an AS/RU course prefix (see Group A and Group B above);
- at least 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST3310 3.0, AS/HIST3311 3.0, AS/HIST3380 3.0, AS/HIST3381 3.0, AS/HIST4380 6.0, AS/POLS3401 3.0, AS/POLS3500 3.0, or AS/POLS4280 6.0.

Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Russian.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have completed AS/RU2000 6.0 and AS/RU3000 6.0 with a minimum grade of B.

Note: Students who are exempted from the intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

Spanish Program

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP2000 6.0 or AS/SP2010 6.0 or AS/SP2050 6.0;
- AS/SP2200 6.0;
- AS/SP3000 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 4000-level;
- 24 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP2000 6.0 or AS/SP2010 6.0 or AS/SP2050 6.0;
- AS/SP2200 6.0;
- AS/SP3000 6.0;
- 24 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Spanish may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Spanish and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Spanish requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Spanish and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Spanish must include the following:

- AS/SP2000 6.0 or AS/SP2010 6.0 or AS/SP2050 6.0;
- AS/SP2200 6.0;
- AS/SP3000 6.0;
- 18 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP2000 6.0 or AS/SP2010 6.0 or AS/SP2050 6.0;
- AS/SP2200 6.0;
- AS/SP3000 6.0;
- at least 12 further credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, of which at least 6 credits must be at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AS/SP2000 6.0 or AS/SP2010 6.0 or AS/SP2050 6.0;
- AS/SP2200 6.0;
- AS/SP3000 6.0;
- at least 12 further credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Spanish.

To apply for the Certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Spanish language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AS/SP2000 6.0 or AS/SP2010 6.0 or AS/SP2050 6.0;
- and AS/SP3000 6.0, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in the language of the discipline.

Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

See Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Latin American and Caribbean Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

For more information including a list and descriptions of Latin American and Caribbean Studies courses, students should pick up a supplemental calendar from the Program office located in 324 Founders College.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The Latin American and Caribbean Studies Program is an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program. Latin American and Caribbean Studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Latin American and Caribbean Studies Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program. Courses taken to meet Latin American and Caribbean Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Latin American and Caribbean Studies and 6 credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Latin American and Caribbean Studies must include the following:

- AS/HUMA2310 9.0 or AS/SOS2460 9.0;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean Studies courses;
- 6 credits in Latin American and Caribbean Studies at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Latin American and Caribbean Studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/HUMA2310 9.0 or AS/SOSC2460 9.0;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean Studies courses;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean Studies courses.

All Latin American and Caribbean Studies majors/minors should arrange their program of study in consultation with the Program Coordinator and their co-major.

In addition to their course work, students registered in Latin American and Caribbean Studies must satisfy a language requirement by demonstrating a working knowledge of either Spanish, Portuguese, French, or another language (other than English) spoken in Latin America and the Caribbean which is relevant to the student's program of study. Students may satisfy this requirement by translating into English a text of no more than two pages in length. Alternatively, they may complete a university level language course (at a level determined by a departmental placement test) with a final grade of C+ or higher. Language courses do not count toward the 36 credits required of Latin American and Caribbean Studies majors.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation specifies that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits) students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Law and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

Note: Students may count a maximum of 6 credits of either AS/SOSC1210 9.0 or AS/SOSC1350 9.0 for major credit in Law and Society.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 48 credits in Law and Society, including:

- AS/SOSC2350 6.0;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC1210 9.0, AS/SOSC1350 9.0, AS/SOSC2330 9.0, AS/SOSC3360 6.0, AS/SOSC3362 6.0, AS/SOSC3370 6.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3381 6.0, AS/SOSC3382 6.0, AS/SOSC3391 6.0, AS/SOSC3392 6.0, AS/SOSC3653 3.0, AS/SOSC3992 6.0, AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- at least 6 credits chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 series of courses;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the Law and Society list of courses, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR BA PROGRAM

Law and Society may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in Law and Society, including:

- AS/SOSC2350 6.0;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC1210 9.0, AS/SOSC1350 9.0, AS/SOSC2330 9.0, AS/SOSC3360 6.0, AS/SOSC3362 6.0, AS/SOSC3370 6.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3381 6.0, AS/SOSC3382 6.0, AS/SOSC3391 6.0, AS/SOSC3392 6.0, AS/SOSC3653 3.0, AS/SOSC3992 6.0, AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- at least 6 credits chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the Law and Society list of courses, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Law and Society may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in Law and Society and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the Law and Society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Law and Society and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 42 credits in Law and Society must include the following:

- AS/SOSC2350 6.0;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC1210 9.0, AS/SOSC1350 9.0, AS/SOSC2330 9.0, AS/SOSC3360 6.0, AS/SOSC3362 6.0, AS/SOSC3370 6.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3381 6.0, AS/SOSC3382 6.0, AS/SOSC3391 6.0, AS/SOSC3392 6.0, AS/SOSC3653 3.0, AS/SOSC3992 6.0, AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- at least 6 credits chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the Law and Society list of courses, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS MAJOR/MINOR BA PROGRAM

Law and Society may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in law and society, including:

- AS/SOSC2350 6.0;
- 18 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC1210 9.0, AS/SOSC1350 9.0, AS/SOSC2330 9.0, AS/SOSC3360 6.0, AS/SOSC3362 6.0, AS/SOSC3370 6.0, AS/SOSC3380 6.0, AS/SOSC3381 6.0, AS/SOSC3382 6.0, AS/SOSC3391 6.0, AS/SOSC3392 6.0, AS/SOSC3653 3.0, AS/SOSC3992 6.0, AS/SOSC3993 3.0;
- at least 6 credits chosen from the AS/SOSC 4350 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the Law and Society list of courses, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation specifies that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits) students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level in each Honours major or Specialized Honours major.

Students who complete any one of the Honours BA programs in Law and Society may apply to enter the Court and Tribunal Administration program or the Legal Assistant program offered by Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology. York students are required to complete specific courses within the Law and Society Program in order to be eligible for admission consideration to the abbreviated one year diploma program at Seneca College. For more information about specific Law and Society course requirements, consult the Law and Society supplemental calendar or contact the Law and Society Program Coordinator. For more information about the Seneca College program, contact the director, Court and Tribunal Administration Program, Seneca College.

Students applying for admission to York University on the basis of their Seneca College Diploma in Court and Tribunal Administration are expected to satisfy the admission requirements of the session to which they are applying.

General Certificate in Law and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Law and Society concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in law and society.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Law and Society, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved Law and Society courses, and the cumulative Grade Point Average in these 24 credits must be 5.0 or higher.

Course requirements for the General Certificate are as follows: AS/SOSC2350 6.0 and 18 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in the Law and Society program. At least 6 credits must be taken at the 4000-level. A maximum of 12 credits may be offered by the Political Science Department. Courses taken may not be used to fulfill both the Public Policy and Administration degree and the General Certificate in Law and Society. For a current list of approved courses, see the Law and Society or Social Science Division supplemental calendars. Further information about the General Certificate in Law and Society is available from the Coordinator of the Law and Society Program.

Linguistics

In any of the programs described below, a student taking both AS/LING1000 6.0 and AS/LING2060 6.0 will be required to complete an additional 3 credits in Linguistics to satisfy the Linguistics component of the degree.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Linguistics, including:

- AS/LING1000 6.0;
- AS/LING2110 3.0;
- AS/LING2120 3.0;
- AS/LING2130 3.0;
- AS/LING2140 3.0;
- AS/LING3120 3.0;
- AS/LING3140 3.0;
- 30 additional credits in Linguistics (LING) courses, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Linguistics, including:

- AS/LING1000 6.0;
- AS/LING2110 3.0;
- AS/LING2120 3.0;
- AS/LING2130 3.0;
- AS/LING2140 3.0;
- AS/LING3120 3.0;
- AS/LING3140 3.0;
- 18 additional credits in Linguistics (LING) courses, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Linguistics may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Linguistics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Linguistics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Linguistics and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in Linguistics, including:

- AS/LING1000 6.0;
- AS/LING2110 3.0;
- AS/LING2120 3.0;
- AS/LING2130 3.0;

- AS/LING2140 3.0;
- AS/LING3120 3.0;
- AS/LING3140 3.0;
- 12 additional credits in Linguistics (LING), including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Linguistics comprises at least 30 credits in Linguistics, including:

- AS/LING1000 6.0;
- AS/LING2110 3.0;
- AS/LING2120 3.0;
- AS/LING2130 3.0;
- AS/LING2140 3.0;
- AS/LING3120 3.0 or AS/LING3140 3.0;
- 9 additional credits in Linguistics (LING), including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation specifies that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits) students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Linguistics, including:

- AS/LING1000 6.0;
- AS/LING2110 3.0;
- AS/LING2120 3.0;
- AS/LING2130 3.0;
- AS/LING2140 3.0;
- AS/LING3120 3.0 or AS/LING3140 3.0;
- 9 additional credits in Linguistics (LING) at the 3000-level.

Mathematics and Statistics

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers Honours BA and BA degree programs in four major subjects:

Applied Mathematics

Mathematics

Mathematics for Commerce

Statistics

The degree programs in each major are listed separately. A student should choose one of these majors based on interest and employment goals; and it is possible to change a major provided the requirements of the desired major can be met.

For more information, please refer to the department's supplemental calendar. Also see the department's home page on the Web at www.math.yorku.ca.

Applied Mathematics BA Programs

PROGRAM CORE

All major degree candidates, except for the Honours (Minor), must complete the Program Core:

- AS/CSE1540 3.0 or AS/CSE2031 3.0;
- AS/MATH1013 3.0;
- AS/MATH1014 3.0;
- AS/MATH1016 1.0;
- AS/MATH1017 1.0;
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH2015 3.0;
- AS/MATH2018 1.0;
- AS/MATH2041 3.0;
- AS/MATH2270 3.0; and
- AS/MATH3241 3.0.

In addition, all degree candidates must select a number of credits (depending on the program) from MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 3000-level or higher.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

- the Program Core;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2222 3.0;
- AS/MATH3110 3.0 (if AS/MATH1010 3.0 has not been passed);
- AS/MATH3210 3.0;
- AS/MATH3242 3.0;
- AS/MATH3410 3.0; and
- 21 credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 3000-level or higher, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: If AS/MATH1010 3.0 is substituted for AS/MATH1014 3.0 in the Program Core, then AS/MATH3110 3.0 is not required for fulfillment of the Specialized Honours BA Program requirements.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

- the Program Core;
- AS/MATH3170 6.0 or AS/MATH3242 3.0;
- 12 credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Applied Mathematics consists of:

- first-year calculus (6 credits at the 1000-level without second digit 5);
- AS/CSE1540 3.0 or AS/CSE2031 3.0,
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH2015 3.0;
- any two of AS/MATH2022 3.0, AS/MATH2041 3.0, AS/MATH2270 3.0;
- 9 additional credits, including at least one of AS/MATH3170 6.0 or AS/MATH3241 3.0 or AS/MATH3260 3.0, with the remaining credits from AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 3000-level or higher.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

- the Program Core;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0 or AS/MATH2222 3.0 or AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- 12 credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 3000-level or higher.

Mathematics BA Programs

MATHEMATICS HONOURS PROGRAM CORE

- AS/MATH1000 3.0,
- AS/MATH1010 3.0;
- AS/MATH1021 3.0,
- one of AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1190 3.0, AS/MATH2090 3.0, or AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- AS/MATH3010 3.0;
- AS/MATH3020 6.0 or both AS/MATH3131 3.0 and AS/MATH3132 3.0;
- AS/MATH3210 3.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/MATH4000 6.0/3.0, AS/MATH4010 6.0, AS/MATH4020 6.0, AS/MATH4030 3.0, AS/MATH4080 6.0, AS/MATH4110 3.0, AS/MATH4120 3.0, AS/MATH4130 3.0, AS/MATH4140 3.0, AS/MATH4150 3.0, AS/MATH4160 3.0, AS/MATH4170 6.0, AS/MATH4210 3.0, AS/MATH4230 3.0, AS/MATH4250 6.0, AS/MATH4280 3.0, AS/MATH4290 3.0, AS/MATH4430 3.0, AS/MATH4431 3.0, AS/MATH4630 3.0, or AS/MATH4730 3.0.

Note: If AS/MATH1010 3.0 is replaced by another calculus course, then AS/MATH3110 3.0 must be taken as part of the Honours Program Core. If one or more of AS/MATH1021 3.0 or AS/MATH2022 3.0 is replaced by other linear algebra courses and if the grades obtained were less than A, then two of AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1190 3.0, AS/MATH2090 3.0 or AS/MATH2320 3.0 must be taken as part of the Honours Program Core.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

- the Mathematics Honours Program Core;
- one of AS/MATH4010 6.0 or AS/MATH4020 6.0;
- and 24 additional credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

- the Mathematics Honours Program Core;
- 6 additional credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in Mathematics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Mathematics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Mathematics and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Mathematics requires:

- first-year calculus (6 credits at the 1000-level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- one of AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1190 3.0, AS/MATH2090 3.0, or AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- 12 additional credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 3000-level or higher.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

- first-year calculus (6 credits at the 1000-level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- one of AS/MATH1090 3.0, AS/MATH1190 3.0, AS/MATH2090 3.0, or AS/MATH2320 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- 12 additional credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5 at the 3000-level or higher.

Note: Students who have taken AS/MATH1530 3.0 and AS/MATH1540 3.0 or AS/MATH1550 6.0 may not take AS/MATH1300 3.0, but will be considered to have credit for AS/MATH1300 3.0 and may take AS/MATH1310 3.0.

Mathematics for Commerce Programs

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program in Mathematics for Commerce has two streams, and students must complete the requirements of one of the streams. The Operations Research Stream (industrial optimization) and the Actuarial Stream (insurance) require more intensive calculus courses than the BA program in Mathematics for Commerce, starting in first year.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH STREAM

- AS/CSE1520 3.0;
- AS/CSE1530 3.0;
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH1300 3.0;
- AS/MATH1310 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- AS/MATH3034 3.0 or AS/MATH3430 3.0;
- AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- AS/MATH3170 6.0;
- AS/MATH4170 6.0;
- 6 additional credits in AS/MATH courses at the 4000-level.

Note: AS/MATH2560 3.0 and AS/MATH2570 3.0 may be substituted for AS/MATH1131 3.0.

ACTUARIAL STREAM

- AS/CSE1520 3.0;
- AS/CSE1530 3.0;
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH1300 3.0;
- AS/MATH1310 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;

- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2280 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- AS/MATH3131 3.0;
- AS/MATH3280 6.0;
- AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- AS/MATH4280 3.0;
- AS/MATH4430 3.0;
- 6 additional credits in AS/MATH courses at the 4000-level.

Note: AS/MATH2560 3.0 and AS/MATH2570 3.0 may be substituted for AS/MATH1131 3.0.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must complete the following courses or approved equivalents:

- AS/CSE1520 3.0;
- AS/MATH1550 6.0 or AS/MATH1530 3.0 and AS/MATH1540 3.0;
- AS/MATH1581 3.0;
- AS/MATH2221 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0;
- AS/MATH3170 6.0;
- AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- AS/MATH3430 3.0 or AS/MATH3034 3.0.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must complete the following courses or approved equivalents:

- AS/CSE1520 3.0;
- AS/CSE1530 3.0;
- AS/MATH1550 6.0 or AS/MATH1530 3.0 and AS/MATH1540 3.0;
- AS/MATH2221 3.0;
- AS/MATH2222 3.0;
- AS/MATH2560 3.0;
- AS/MATH2570 3.0;
- AS/MATH2580 6.0;
- AS/MATH3034 3.0 or AS/MATH3430 3.0;
- AS/MATH3170 6.0;
- AS/MATH3330 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH3033 3.0 may be taken instead of AS/MATH3330 3.0.

Statistics BA Programs

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

- AS/MATH1000 3.0;
- AS/MATH1010 3.0;
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0;
- AS/MATH3010 3.0;
- AS/MATH3033 3.0 or AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- AS/MATH3034 3.0;
- AS/MATH3131 3.0;
- AS/MATH3132 3.0;
- AS/MATH3210 3.0;
- AS/MATH3430 3.0;
- 12 credits in AS/MATH courses at the 4000-level with third digit 3;
- 9 credits in AS/MATH courses without second digit 5.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

- AS/MATH1000 3.0;
- AS/MATH1010 3.0;
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0 or AS/MATH2015 3.0;
- AS/MATH3033 3.0 or AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- one of AS/MATH3034 3.0 or AS/MATH3430 3.0;
- AS/MATH3131 3.0;
- AS/MATH3132 3.0;
- 12 credits in AS/MATH courses at the 4000-level with third digit 3.

Note: In the Honours BA Program, for calculus and for linear algebra, the courses AS/MATH1013 3.0, AS/MATH1014 3.0, AS/MATH1300 3.0, AS/MATH1310 3.0, AS/MATH1025 3.0, AS/MATH2221 3.0 and AS/MATH2222 3.0 will be accepted in this program, but are not recommended.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 48 credits in Statistics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Statistics requirements cannot

also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Statistics and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Statistics requires:

- first-year calculus (6 credits at the 1000-level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- 9 credits in AS/MATH courses at the 2000-level or higher with third digit 3.

Note: Students who have taken AS/MATH1530 3.0 and AS/MATH1540 3.0 or AS/MATH1550 6.0 may not take AS/MATH1300 3.0, but will be considered to have credit for AS/MATH1300 3.0 and may take AS/MATH1310 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH2221 3.0 and AS/MATH2222 3.0 are not recommended, but will be accepted as degree credit exclusions for AS/MATH1021 3.0 and AS/MATH2022 3.0.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

- first-year calculus (6 credits at the 1000-level without second digit 5);
- AS/MATH1021 3.0;
- AS/MATH1131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2022 3.0;
- AS/MATH2030 3.0;
- AS/MATH2131 3.0;
- AS/MATH2310 3.0 or AS/MATH2015 3.0;
- AS/MATH3033 3.0 or AS/MATH3330 3.0;
- AS/MATH3131 3.0;
- 6 credits in AS/MATH courses at the 3000 or 4000-level with third digit 3.

Note: Students who have taken AS/MATH1530 3.0 and AS/MATH1540 3.0 or AS/MATH1550 6.0 may not take AS/MATH1300 3.0, but will be considered to have credit for AS/MATH1300 3.0 and may take AS/MATH1310 3.0.

Note: AS/MATH2221 3.0 and AS/MATH2222 3.0 are not recommended, but will be accepted as degree credit exclusions for AS/MATH1021 3.0 and AS/MATH2022 3.0.

Philosophy

While there are no particular courses required for the philosophy degree, it is strongly recommended that honours majors take the following courses: AS/PHIL2010 3.0, AS/PHIL2015 3.0, AS/PHIL2020 3.0, AS/PHIL2025 3.0, and AS/PHIL2100 3.0. All majors should also consult the Undergraduate Program Director concerning course selection and design of individual programs.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

With the advice of the department, students will take at least 54 credits in Philosophy, including at least 30 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Philosophy, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Philosophy may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Philosophy and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Philosophy requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Philosophy and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Philosophy comprises at least 30 credits in Philosophy, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must take at least 30 credits in Philosophy including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Political Science

The Department of Political Science also offers a Specialized Honours degree in Global Political Studies and Public Policy and Administration; for details see sections on Global Political Studies and Public Policy and Administration.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 54 credits in Political Science, including:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2900 6.0;
- AS/POLS2910 6.0;
- AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- 18 credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/POLS4900 3.0; and
- 9 additional credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 48 credits Political Science, including:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2900 6.0,
- AS/POLS2910 6.0;
- AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/POLS4900 3.0; and
- 9 additional credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

Political Science may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Students must complete at least 42 credits in Political Science, including:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2900 6.0,
- AS/POLS2910 6.0;
- AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/POLS4900 3.0; and
- 9 additional credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Political Science may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 42 credits in Political Science and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Political Science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Political Science and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 42 credits in Political Science must include:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2900 6.0;
- AS/POLS2910 6.0;
- AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level;
- AS/POLS4900 3.0; and
- 9 additional credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Political Science comprises at least 30 credits, including:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/POLS2900 6.0, AS/POLS2910 6.0, or AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- AS/POLS4900 3.0; and
- 9 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000-level, including at least 3 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 30 credits in Political Science, including:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AS/POLS2900 6.0, AS/POLS2910 6.0, or AS/POLS2920 6.0;
- AS/POLS3900 3.0; and
- 9 additional credits at the 3000-level.

General Certificate in Practical Ethics

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Practical Ethics concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. Practical Ethics is an exciting new area of multidisciplinary study and research which provides the opportunity to apply ethical concepts and principles to contemporary social issues. The courses offered as part of the General Certificate in Practical Ethics enable students to address questions of applied ethics and public policy in the fields of anthropology, economics, environmental studies, humanities, philosophy, political science, social science, and sociology.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Practical Ethics, students must complete 24 credits and the cumulative grade point average on these 24 credits must be

at least 5.0. Course requirements for the General Certificate in Practical Ethics are as follows:

- AS/PHIL2070 3.0 and AS/PHIL2075 3.0 (or equivalents);
- and 18 additional credits from the Practical Ethics Certificate list of courses, of which, at least 6 credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000-level. These 18 credits must be chosen so as to ensure a focus.

A maximum of 6 credits may be taken at the 1000-level. 12 of the 24 credits must be taken outside the Philosophy Department.

Students must register for the Certificate, and written approval of a member of the Advisory Group for the Certificate must be obtained. Such approval is conditional on the student submitting an acceptable written justification of their intended course selection. Equivalent courses must be approved by the Coordinator. Students must indicate their intention to pursue the Certificate by completing an enrolment form available from the Philosophy Department.

Professional Writing

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 51 credits, including the following:

PROGRAM CORE

- AS/EN/HUMA/WRIT1980 9.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/EN1250 3.0, AS/EN1350 3.0, AS/WRIT1300 3.0, or AS/WRIT1310 3.0;
- AS/WRIT2300 3.0;
- AS/EN2910 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/EN2060 6.0, AS/EN2070 6.0, AS/HUMA2900 9.0, AS/WRIT1500 3.0, AS/WRIT2100 3.0, AS/WRIT2200 3.0, or AS/WRIT2400 3.0.

STREAMS

Students must choose one of the following streams in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

BOOK STREAM

- AS/EN3900 6.0;
- AS/EN4900 3.0;
- AS/EN4910 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3600 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3910 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4901 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4902 3.0.

PERIODICAL STREAM

- AS/EN3700 6.0;
- AS/EN4703 3.0;
- AS/EN4710 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3710 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3720 3.0;

- AS/PRWR4700 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4701 3.0.

INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNICATIONS STREAM

- AS/EN3800 6.0;
- AS/EN4803 3.0;
- AS/EN4810 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3810 3.0;
- AS/PRWR3820 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4800 3.0;
- AS/PRWR4801 3.0.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take the 51 required credits in Professional Writing and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Professional Writing requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Professional Writing and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Psychology

Admission to all 2000, 3000, and 4000-level courses in Psychology (with the exception of AS/SC/PSYC2020 6.0, AS/SC/PSYC2021 3.0, and AS/SC/PSYC2022 3.0) is conditional upon satisfactory completion of AS/AK/SC/PSYC1010 6.0.

Students must obtain a minimum grade of C (4.0) in AS/AK/SC/PSYC1010 6.0 to be permitted to continue as a Major or Minor in Psychology, as well as to take any further Psychology courses for which AS/AK/SC/PSYC1010 6.0 is a prerequisite. Under exceptional circumstances, non-major/minors who have not obtained a minimum grade of C (4.0) in AS/AK/SC/PSYC1010 6.0 may apply for special consideration to enrol in an upper level Psychology course for which AS/AK/SC/PSYC1010 6.0 is a prerequisite. This application should be made to the Psychology Undergraduate Program Director of the Faculty offering the course.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 54 (but not more than 60) credits in Psychology. These must include:

- AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C);
- AS/PSYC2020 6.0 (or equivalent);
- AS/PSYC2030 3.0;
- at least 6 credits from the AS/PSYC 2100/3100 series;
- at least 6 credits from the AS/PSYC 2200/3200 series;
- one of AS/PSYC3010 3.0 or AS/PSYC3030 6.0 or AS/PSYC3090 3.0;
- AS/PSYC4000 6.0 or AS/PSYC4170 6.0;
- at least 6 additional credits in Psychology courses at the 4000-level.

Note 1: In any given year the department may list other courses that may satisfy the AS/AK/SC/PSYC3010 3.0 through AS/AK/SC/PSYC3090 3.0 requirement.

Note 2: The following courses may be substituted for AS/AK/SC/PSYC2020 6.0: AK/ADMS3320 3.0, AS/AK/SC/PSYC2021 3.0, AS/AK/SC/PSYC2022 3.0, AK/PSYC2510 3.0, AK/PSYC3110 3.0, SC/BIOL2060 3.0, SC/BIOL3090 3.0, AS/ECON2500 3.0, AK/ECON3470 3.0, AK/ECON3480 3.0, AS/ECON3500 3.0, AS/SC/GEOG2420 3.0, AS/SC/KINE2050 3.0, AS/SC/KINE3150 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH1131 3.0, AS/SC/MATH1132 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2500 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2560 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2570 3.0, AK/MATH2720 3.0, AS/SC/PHED2050 3.0, AS/POLS3300 6.0/AS/SOCI3030 6.0. Other substitutes may be approved by the Department.

Note 3: The following courses may be substituted for AS/AK/SC/PSYC3030 6.0: AS/GEOG3421 3.0, AS/MATH3230 3.0, and AS/MATH3330 3.0.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 42 (but not more than 48) credits in Psychology. These must include:

- AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C);
- AS/PSYC2020 6.0 (or equivalent);
- AS/PSYC2030 3.0;
- at least 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2110 3.0, AS/PSYC2120 3.0, AS/PSYC2130 3.0, AS/PSYC3140 3.0, AS/PSYC3170 3.0;
- at least 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2210 3.0, AS/PSYC2220 3.0, AS/PSYC2230 3.0, AS/PSYC2240 3.0, AS/PSYC3260 3.0, AS/PSYC3265 3.0, AS/PSYC3270 3.0;
- AS/PSYC4000 6.0 or AS/PSYC4170 6.0;
- at least 6 additional credits in Psychology courses at the 4000-level.

Note 1: The following courses may be substituted for AS/AK/SC/PSYC2020 6.0: AK/ADMS3320 3.0, AS/AK/SC/PSYC2021 3.0, AS/AK/SC/PSYC2022 3.0, AK/PSYC2510 3.0, AK/PSYC3110 3.0, SC/BIOL2060 3.0, SC/BIOL3090 3.0, AS/ECON2500 3.0, AK/ECON3470 3.0, AK/ECON3480 3.0, AS/ECON3500 3.0, AS/SC/GEOG2420 3.0, AS/SC/KINE2050 3.0, AS/SC/KINE3150 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH1131 3.0, AS/SC/MATH1132 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2500 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2560 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2570 3.0, AK/MATH2720 3.0, AS/SC/PHED2050 3.0, AS/POLS3300 6.0/AS/SOCI3030 6.0. Other substitutes may be approved by the Department.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, or Fine Arts.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Psychology may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must complete at least 36 credits (but not more than 48 credits) in Psychology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Psychology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Psychology and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Psychology must include:

- AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C);
- AS/PSYC2020 6.0 (or equivalent);
- AS/PSYC2030 3.0;
- at least 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2110 3.0, AS/PSYC2120 3.0, AS/PSYC2130 3.0, AS/PSYC3140 3.0, AS/PSYC3170 3.0;
- at least 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2210 3.0, AS/PSYC2220 3.0, AS/PSYC2230 3.0, AS/PSYC2240 3.0, AS/PSYC3260 3.0, AS/PSYC3265 3.0, AS/PSYC3270 3.0;
- AS/PSYC4000 6.0 or AS/PSYC4170 6.0.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Psychology comprises at least 30 (but not more than 36) credits in Psychology. These must include AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C) and 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note 1: The following courses may be substituted for AS/AK/SC/PSYC2020 6.0: AK/ADMS3320 3.0, AS/AK/SC/PSYC2021 3.0, AS/AK/SC/PSYC2022 3.0, AK/PSYC2510 3.0, AK/PSYC3110 3.0, SC/BIOL2060 3.0, SC/BIOL3090 3.0, AS/ECON2500 3.0, AK/ECON3470 3.0, AK/ECON3480 3.0, AS/ECON3500 3.0, AS/SC/GEOG2420 3.0, AS/SC/KINE2050 3.0, AS/SC/KINE3150 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH1131 3.0, AS/SC/MATH1132 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2500 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2560 3.0, AS/SC/AK/MATH2570 3.0, AK/MATH2720 3.0, AS/SC/PHED2050 3.0, AS/POLS3300 6.0/AS/SOCI3030 6.0. Other substitutes may be approved by the Department.

Note 2: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must complete at least 30 (but not more than 36) credits in Psychology including at least 12 credits in Psychology courses at the 3000-level. These must include:

- AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C);
- AS/PSYC2021 3.0 (or equivalent);
- AS/PSYC2030 3.0;
- at least 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2110 3.0, AS/PSYC2120 3.0, AS/PSYC2130 3.0, AS/PSYC3140 3.0, AS/PSYC3170 3.0;
- at least 3 credits chosen from: AS/PSYC2210 3.0, AS/PSYC2220 3.0, AS/PSYC2230 3.0, AS/PSYC2240 3.0, AS/PSYC3260 3.0, AS/PSYC3265 3.0, AS/PSYC3270 3.0.

York-Seneca Joint Program in Psychology and Rehabilitation Services

This program allows a student to complete a BA or an Honours BA degree in Psychology at York in conjunction with a Certificate in Rehabilitation Counselling. The certificate is awarded jointly by York University and Seneca College. A full-time student would normally require four years of study for a BA degree, and five years of study for an Honours BA degree, in the joint program.

In order to fulfill the requirements of a BA in Psychology, a student is required to take a minimum of 30 (but not more than 36) credits in Psychology, including AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C). For an Honours BA in Psychology, a minimum of 42 (but not more than 48) credits in Psychology are required. (See degree program requirements.)

During Years 3 and 4, students will normally take 30 credits at York, from the required program list, and the equivalent of 30 credits will be chosen from the Seneca offerings. In addition to in-class academic instruction, students are required to complete two full year (September -April) courses involving a total of 800 hours of supervised fieldwork in each of the three major domains of rehabilitation: physical, emotional, and developmental. Programs will be tailored to each student through discussion with the Coordinators. Minimum academic requirement for applicants is a 5.0 grade point average in the first 60 credits.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Students who wish to enter the Rehabilitation Services Program should apply in the January preceding the final year of their BA degree program to the Departmental Program Office. Generally, a student who demonstrates good intellectual ability, emotional stability and a strong interest in working with the disabled will be considered for entry into the program. Applicants must have:

- completed 60 university level credits towards a BA or 90 university level credits towards an Honours BA with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 5.0;
- completed an Introduction to Psychology course (with a minimum grade of C);
- fulfilled the General Education requirements of York University;
- previous employment or volunteer work in the field of rehabilitation.

Application materials for students currently enrolled at York University may be obtained by contacting Sandra Locke, 281 Behavioural Sciences Building, 416-736-5115, extension 66210; e-mail: slocke@yorku.ca.

Students from other universities should apply through the York University Admissions Office. In order to be considered for admission, applicants must submit a complete application (i.e., application form, official transcripts, and

two letters of recommendation). Complete applications received by the deadline (March 1) will be rank-ordered according to academic standing and previous experience in the field of rehabilitation. The top applicants will be interviewed jointly by York and Seneca Coordinators.

A. FOR STUDENTS COMPLETING THE BA DEGREE

YEARS 1 AND 2

REQUIREMENTS AT YORK

60 credits including AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C). So as not to exceed the maximum number of credits allowed by the Psychology program, students should not take more than 12 credits towards the Major (including AS/PSYC1010 6.0) unless taken from the required list for the joint program.

YEAR 3 (YEAR 1 OF PROGRAM)

REQUIREMENTS AT YORK

AS/PSYC2130 3.0, AS/PSYC3140 3.0, AS/PSYC2230 3.0, AS/PSYC3430 3.0, and AS/SOC13820 6.0.

REQUIREMENTS AT SENECA

YSR 819 Physical Disabilities – Part I, YSR 824 Interviewing and Case Management, YSR 826 Community Resources, YSR 828 Introduction to Rehabilitation, and FWK 901 Rehabilitation Field Work (two days per week-two semesters).

YEAR 4 (YEAR 2 OF PROGRAM)

REQUIREMENTS AT YORK

AS/PSYC4030 6.0 and AS/PSYC4060 6.0.

REQUIREMENTS AT SENECA

YSR 820 Physical Disabilities – Part II, YSR 821 Theories of Vocational Development and Counselling, YSR 823 (half course) Canadian Social Policy Evolution, YSR 825 Rehabilitation Process (two semesters), YSR 901 Life Skills Coaching, and FWK 902 Rehabilitation Field Work (two days per week-two semesters).

B. FOR STUDENTS COMPLETING THE HONOURS BA DEGREE

YEARS 1, 2 AND 3

REQUIREMENTS AT YORK

90 credits including AS/PSYC1010 6.0 (with a minimum grade of C). So as not to exceed the maximum number of credits allowed by the Psychology program, students should not take more than 24 credits towards the Major (including AS/PSYC1010 6.0) and some of these should be from the required list of the joint program.

YEARS 4 AND 5

Students will proceed to take the courses listed under Years 3 and 4 above.

Note: In addition to completing the above courses, students must also fulfill their specific degree requirements (for a detailed description of degree requirements, please refer to the Programs of Study description for the Major).

Public Policy and Administration

The Department of Political Science offers a Specialized Honours BA Program in Public Policy and Administration. It consists of required courses such as quantitative methods in policy analysis (statistics and research design), public law, economics, and public administration. Between their third and fourth years, students may have an opportunity to participate in an internship program involving supervised work in government or the private sector. Students must have completed AS/POLS3300 6.0 in order to be eligible. As the Public Policy and Administration program has many specific course requirements, students are strongly advised to plan their course of study in advance.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 66 credits, of which at least 54 credits must be in Political Science. These credits must include the following:

- AS/POLS1000 6.0;
- AS/POLS2900 6.0;
- AS/POLS2300 6.0;
- AS/POLS2910 6.0;
- AS/POLS3300 6.0;
- AS/POLS3600 3.0;
- AS/POLS3605 3.0;
- AS/POLS4300 6.0;
- AS/ECON1000 3.0 and AS/ECON1010 3.0;
- 6 credits in Economics (AS/ECON) above the 1000-level or AS/POLS4115 6.0;
- 6 credits chosen from the following: AS/POLS3190 6.0, AS/POLS3610 6.0 or AS/SOCI3620 6.0); and
- 6 credits at the 4000-level in Political Science (AS/POLS) courses.

Note: Students who choose to take AS/POLS4115 6.0 as the upper level Economics requirement must take an additional 6 credit 4000-level Political Science course (not including AS/POLS4300 6.0) in order to satisfy the 4000-level Political Science Major requirement. Students who take AS/POLS4115 6.0 in addition to an upper level Economics 6 credit course may count it toward the 4000-level Political Science requirement.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. To qualify for the General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies, students must complete AS/SOSC1130 9.0 and 18 additional credits from a list of approved courses of which at least 12 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000-level, the cumulative grade point average in these courses must be 5.0 or higher and other relevant Faculty of Arts' requirements governing the award of a General Certificate will apply. Further information is available from the Education Coordinator, Centre for Refugee Studies.

REQUIRED COURSES

- AS/SOSC1130 9.0;
- and 18 credits in core courses chosen from the following: AS/ANTH3410 6.0, AS/GEOG4370 3.0, AS/HIST4505 6.0, AS/POLS3065 3.0, AS/POLS4541 6.0, AS/SOCI3430 6.0, AS/SOCI4350 3.0, AS/SOCI4430 3.0, AS/SOSC3480 6.0, or AS/WMST4802 3.0.

Religious Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Religious Studies, including AS/HUMA2800 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/SOSC2600 9.0) and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Religious Studies, including AS/HUMA2800 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/SOSC2600 9.0) and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Religious Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Religious Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Religious Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Religious Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students will take at least 36 credits in Religious Studies, including AS/HUMA2800 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/SOSC2600 9.0) and at least 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Religious Studies comprises at least 30 credits in Religious Studies, including AS/HUMA2800 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/SOSC2600 9.0) and 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Religious Studies, including AS/HUMA2800 9.0 (cross-listed to AS/SOSC2600 9.0) and at least 12 credits above the 2000-level.

Science and Society

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Course offerings may vary from year to year and students are advised to consult the supplemental calendar of the Divisions of Social Science, Humanities, or the Program Coordinator.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The Science and Society Program is an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program. The program is jointly housed in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Science. Science and Society majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts, Environmental Studies, or with a major program in Physics and Astronomy or Earth and Atmospheric Science in the Faculty of Science and Engineering. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Science and Society Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program. Courses taken to meet Science and Society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Science and Society and 6 credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

Students must take 36 credits in the Science and Society program, including:

- one of AS/HUMA1910 9.0, AS/HUMA2915 9.0, or AS/SOSC2040 9.0;
- one 6 credit capstone seminar chosen from: AS/HUMA4225 6.0, AS/HUMA4226 6.0, AS/HUMA4227 6.0, AS/HUMA4228 6.0, AS/HUMA4229 6.0, or AS/HUMA4230 6.0;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the list of Science and Society courses.

Note: If one of AS/HUMA1910 9.0 or AS/HUMA2915 9.0 has been successfully completed, then a least 6 credits chosen from the list of Science and Society courses must be in the Social Science area. If AS/SOSC2040 9.0 has been successfully completed, then a least 6 credits chosen from the list of Science and Society courses (in addition to the 6 credit capstone seminar chosen from AS/HUMA4225 6.0, AS/HUMA4226 6.0, AS/HUMA4227 6.0, AS/HUMA4228 6.0, AS/HUMA4229 6.0, or AS/HUMA4230 6.0) must be in the Humanities area.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Courses taken to meet Science and Society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the major program.

The Honours Minor in Science and Society comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- one of AS/HUMA1910 9.0, AS/HUMA2915 9.0, or AS/SOSC2040 9.0;
- one 6 credit capstone seminar chosen from: AS/HUMA4225 6.0, AS/HUMA4226 6.0, AS/HUMA4227 6.0, AS/HUMA4228 6.0, AS/HUMA4229 6.0, or AS/HUMA4230 6.0;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the list of Science and Society courses.

Note: If one of AS/HUMA1910 9.0 or AS/HUMA2915 9.0 has been successfully completed, then a least 6 credits chosen from the list of Science and Society courses must be in the Social Science area. If AS/SOSC2040 9.0 has been successfully completed, then a least 6 credits chosen from the list of Science and Society courses (in addition to the 6 credit capstone seminar chosen from AS/HUMA4225 6.0, AS/HUMA4226 6.0, AS/HUMA4227 6.0, AS/HUMA4228 6.0, AS/HUMA4229 6.0, or AS/HUMA4230 6.0) must be in the Humanities area.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Sexuality Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the minor.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Sexuality Studies comprises at least 30 credits, as follows:

- AS/WMST2600 6.0;
- AS/WMST 4600 6.0;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the list of Sexuality Studies courses, including at least 12 credits from the list of Primary Courses and at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

CROSS-DISCIPLINARY CERTIFICATE IN SEXUALITY STUDIES

Note: For purposes of meeting Certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

Faculty of Arts students may earn a Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing, or who already hold, a degree in Sexuality Studies.

To qualify for the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies, students must complete 24 credits and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 4.0 (C) or higher. Course requirements for the Certificate are as follows:

- AK/AS/GL/WMST2600 6.0;
- AK/AS/GL/WMST4600 6.0;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of Sexuality Studies courses, including at least 6 credits from the list of Primary Courses and at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Social and Political Thought

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

Programs of study are to be arranged in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The Social and Political Thought Program is an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program. The program is housed in the Division of Social Science. Social and Political Thought majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Social and Political Thought Program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Program. Courses taken to meet Social and Political Thought requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Social and Political Thought and 6 credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Social and Political Thought must include the following:

- AS/SOSC2550 6.0 or AS/SOSC2570 9.0;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of Social and Political Thought courses;
- AS/SOSC4918 6.0.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Social and Political Thought comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- 6 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC2550 6.0 or AS/SOSC2570 9.0;
- 18 credits at the 3000-level chosen from the list of Social and Political Thought courses;
- 6 credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Social and Political Thought courses.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

Social Science

The Division of Social Science offers a wide range of interdisciplinary general education courses. Many of these courses are offered in conjunction with interdisciplinary programs housed in the Division. The Programs housed in the Division of Social Science are listed below.

African Studies

Business and Society

Communication Studies

Criminology

Health and Society

International Development Studies

Labour Studies

Latin American and Caribbean Studies

Law and Society

Science and Society

Social and Political Thought

South Asian Studies

Urban Studies

Sociology

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must take at least 54 credits in Sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI1010 6.0 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level Fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI2030 6.0 (Methods) and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 (Theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI2030 6.0 and 2040 6.0 within the first 84 credits and take at least 6 of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI2050 6.0, AS/SOCI2060 6.0, or AS/SOCI2070 6.0;
- 12 credits at the 3000-level; and
- AS/SOCI4000 6.0 (Thesis course), plus 12 additional credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students must take at least 42 credits in Sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI1010 6.0 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level Fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI2030 6.0 (Methods) and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 (Theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI2030 6.0 and 2040 6.0 within the first 84 credits and take at least 6 of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI2050 6.0, AS/SOCI2060 6.0, or AS/SOCI2070 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level; and
- 12 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

Sociology may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Sociology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Sociology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Sociology and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Sociology must include:

- AS/SOCI1010 6.0 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level Fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI2030 6.0 (Methods) and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 (Theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI2030 6.0 and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 within the first 84 credits and take at least 6 of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI2050 6.0, AS/SOCI2060 6.0, or AS/SOCI2070 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level; and
- 6 credits at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Sociology comprises at least 36 credits in Sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI1010 6.0 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level Fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI2030 6.0 (Methods), AS/SOCI2040 6.0 (Theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI2030 6.0 and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 within the first 84 credits and take at least 6 of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI2050 6.0, AS/SOCI2060 6.0, or AS/SOCI2070 6.0;
- 6 credits at the 3000-level; and
- 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students must take at least 36 credits in Sociology, including:

- AS/SOCI1010 6.0 in the first 48 credits;
- the 2000-level Fundamentals courses: AS/SOCI2030 6.0 (Methods) and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 (Theory). Students must complete AS/SOCI2030 6.0 and AS/SOCI2040 6.0 within the first 84 credits and take at least 6 of these credits in the first 60 credits, plus any one of AS/SOCI2050 6.0, AS/SOCI2060 6.0, or AS/SOCI2070 6.0; and
- 12 credits at the 3000-level.

South Asian Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAM

The South Asian Studies Program is housed in the Division of Social Science and is an Honours Double Major leading to a BA in the Faculty of Arts. South Asian Studies majors must co-major in another Department/Discipline in the Faculty of Arts.

Students enrolled in this program are required to take 36 credits in their co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department or division for students in Honours (Double Major) interdisciplinary programs. Courses taken to meet South Asian Studies program requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students are similarly required to meet general education, distribution, and other degree requirements prescribed for Honours BA students by the Faculty of Arts.

Students must also take 36 credits in the South Asian Studies Program as follows:

- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST1065 6.0, AS/HIST2790 6.0, AS/HIST3791 6.0, or AS/HIST3795 6.0;
- AS/SOSC2435 6.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/EN2372 6.0, AS/EN3440 6.0, AS/HND1000 6.0, AS/HND2000 6.0, AS/HND2700 6.0, AS/HUMA2440 9.0, AS/HUMA3801 6.0, AS/HUMA3802 3.0, AS/LING2460 3.0, AS/POLS3065 3.0, AS/POLS4590 3.0, AS/SOSC1430 9.0, AS/SOSC3970 6.0, AS/SOSC4170 6.0, or AS/SOCI4450 6.0;
- 6 additional credits from the list of South Asian Studies courses;
- AS/SOSC4435 6.0.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students must take 30 credits in the South Asian Studies Program as follows:

- 6 credits chosen from: AS/HIST1065 6.0, AS/HIST2790 6.0, AS/HIST3791 6.0, or AS/HIST3795 6.0;
- AS/SOSC2435 6.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/EN2372 6.0, AS/EN3440 6.0, AS/HND1000 6.0, AS/HND2000 6.0, AS/HND2700 6.0, AS/HUMA2440 9.0, AS/HUMA3801 6.0, AS/HUMA3802 3.0, AS/LING2460 3.0, AS/POLS3065 3.0, AS/POLS4590 3.0, AS/SOSC1430 9.0, AS/SOSC3970 6.0, AS/SOSC4170 6.0, or AS/SOCI4450 6.0;
- AS/SOSC4435 6.0.

For more information including a list and description of South Asian Studies courses, students are advised to consult the supplemental calendar of South Asian Studies, 217 Founders College. Students interested in this program should arrange their course selection in consultation with the Program Coordinator.

Note: Students may take relevant courses for major or minor credit towards South Asian Studies subject to the approval of the Program Coordinator. Students may also take courses for major credit in South Asian Studies through the Faculty of Atkinson, Glendon College, and the Faculty of Fine Arts subject to Degree Credit Exclusion and In-Faculty regulations and with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

Statistics

See Mathematics and Statistics

Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

York University students may earn a Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. To qualify for admission to the Certificate in TESOL, students must have successfully completed at least 24 credits with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (C). The Certificate is also open to students who have been granted a bachelor's degree with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (C) or equivalent. All applicants will be required to submit a supplementary application, which will include a statement of purpose.

Students may begin the program in either May or September. The application deadline for May entry is March 31, and the application deadline for September entry is June 30. Late applications for either entry will be considered, but space may be limited. Those entering in May can complete Certificate requirements in one calendar year. Those entering in September normally require two years to complete Certificate requirements.

Continuing students may pick up an application form from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, and students who hold a bachelor's degree should contact the Office of Admissions for an application form.

As there are a limited number of spaces available in the Certificate in TESOL, meeting the minimum requirements for application will not guarantee admission to the Certificate program.

The Certificate requires the successful completion of 30 credits as follows:

- AS/LING1000 6.0 or AS/LING2060 6.0;
- AS/LING3240 3.0;
- AS/LING3600 3.0;
- AS/LING3160 3.0;
- 3 credits chosen from the following: AS/LING2110 3.0, AS/LING2400 3.0, AS/LING2430 3.0, or AS/LING2450 3.0;
- ED/TESL3200 6.0;
- ED/TESL3300 6.0.

Continuing students must successfully complete a Bachelor's degree (90 credits) or an Honours Bachelor's degree (120 credits) in order to be awarded the Certificate. 18 of the 30 credits required for the Certificate in TESOL will be counted towards the Bachelor's degree and the 12 credits taken in the Faculty of Education will be in addition to the total number of credits required for the bachelor's degree or the Honours bachelor's degree.

Students who already hold a bachelor's degree may be exempted from a maximum of 12 of the required 30 credits, if equivalent courses have been successfully completed. Exemptions will not be given for the following required courses: AS/LING3600 3.0, ED/TESL3200 6.0, and ED/TESL3300 6.0.

Further information about the Certificate in TESOL is available from the Coordinator of the TESOL program or from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics.

Urban Studies

The Department of Geography and the Urban Studies Program also offer a Specialized Honours degree in Geography and Urban Studies. (For details, see the Geography and Urban Studies section.)

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Urban Studies including the following:

- AS/SOSC2710 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2730 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3700 6.0;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of Urban Studies courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level;
- AS/SOSC4700 6.0, and at least 12 further credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Urban Studies courses.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Urban Studies including the following:

- AS/SOSC2710 9.0;
- AS/SOSC2730 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3700 6.0, and at least 12 further credits chosen from the list of Urban Studies courses, including at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level;
- AS/SOSC4700 6.0, and at least 6 further credits at the 4000-level chosen from the list of Urban Studies courses.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Urban Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Urban Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Urban Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 6 credits in Urban Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Urban Studies must include:

- AS/SOSC2710 9.0 or AS/SOSC2730 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3700 6.0;
- AS/SOSC4700 6.0;
- at least 18 further credits from the list of Urban Studies courses.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

The Honours Minor in Urban Studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC2710 9.0 or AS/SOSC2730 6.0;
- AS/SOSC3700 6.0;
- AS/SOSC4700 6.0;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of Urban Studies courses, including at least 6 credits at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits including the following:

- AS/SOSC2710 9.0 or AS/SOSC2730 6.0;
- 12 credits chosen from: AS/SOSC3700 6.0, AS/SOSC3710 6.0, AS/SOSC3730 6.0, AS/SOSC3745 3.0, AS/SOSC3746 3.0, AS/SOSC3760 6.0, AS/SOSC3770 3.0, or AS/SOSC3791 3.0;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of Urban Studies courses.

General Certificate in Urban Studies

Note: For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Urban Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This Certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing, or who already hold, a degree in Urban Studies.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Urban Studies, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved Urban Studies courses, and the cumulative Grade Point Average in these 24 credits must be 5.0 or higher.

Course requirements for the General Certificate are as follows:

- AS/SOSC2710 9.0 or AS/SOSC2730 6.0;
- 18 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in Urban Studies, including at least 6 credits at the 4000-level.
- an advising appointment with a faculty member teaching in one of the core courses in the Urban Studies Program.

Courses taken to fulfill the requirements for the General Certificate in Urban Studies may not also be used to fulfill requirements for the degree in Public Policy and Administration. For a current list of approved courses, see the Urban Studies or Social Science Division supplemental calendar. Further information about the General Certificate in Urban Studies is available from the Coordinator of the Urban Studies Program, or the Coordinator of the Public Policy and Administration Program.

Women's Studies

The School of Women's Studies offers a consolidated undergraduate program which brings together the Women's Studies programs from the Faculties of Arts, Atkinson, and Glendon. This merged undergraduate program provides students with increased flexibility and access to a greater number and variety of Women's Studies courses. Courses offered through the School of Women's Studies will count as In-Faculty courses for Arts, Atkinson and Glendon students, and will be offered during the day and evening on both the Keele campus and the Glendon campus. Please consult the School of Women's Studies supplemental calendar for further information, available at the School's main office, South 711 Ross, 416-650-8144 (press 1).

The undergraduate Women's Studies Curriculum is built around four different kinds of courses.

REQUIRED COURSES

- WMST2500 6.0 or WMST2510 9.0: required for all Women's Studies majors;
- WMST4500 6.0: required for all Women's Studies majors in an Honours BA program.

CORE COURSES

The Core Courses are offered by the School of Women's Studies and, like the Required Courses, have the second digit five (5) in the course number, e.g.: WMST2500 6.0. Students are required to select between 12 and 24 credits of Core Courses depending on their degree program. Core Courses cover themes deemed essential to Women's Studies and will explicitly aim to develop critical reading, writing and oral presentation skills, research skills and more advanced research and theoretical skills as appropriate to the course and year level. The Required and Core Courses will:

- focus primarily on women;
- be taught from feminist perspectives;
- be interdisciplinary;
- address the intersections of race, ethnicity, disability, sexual identity and gender;
- acknowledge the different perspectives on women in a global context;
- explicitly identify the critical skills to be developed in the course.

NON-CORE COURSES

The School of Women's Studies will offer a small number of Non-Core Courses designed to serve a narrower disciplinary focus than the Core Courses, meet a particular program need (e.g., Independent Study or Special Topics courses), or appeal to non-Women's Studies majors. These courses will have the second digit 8 in the course number, e.g.: WMST2801 6.0.

COURSES OFFERED BY OTHER UNITS

Courses offered by other teaching units may be accepted for program credit or cross-listed with the School of Women's Studies. These courses will count towards the major requirements in Women's Studies. Please consult the School of Women's Studies mini-calendar, available in the School's main office, South 711 Ross Building, 416-650-8144 (press 1).

1000-LEVEL COURSES

In accordance with the student's home Faculty regulations, a maximum of 6 credits from the following 1000-level courses may count for Major or Minor credit in Women's Studies: AS/HUMA1950 9.0, AS/SOSC1185 9.0, AS/SOSC1350 9.0, or AS/WMST1500 6.0, AK/HUMA1830 6.0, AK/MODR1700 6.0, AK/SOSC1700 6.0, AK/SOSC1900 6.0, AK/SOSC1920 6.0, or GL/HUMA1810 6.0.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Note: For purposes of meeting program requirements, all Foundations courses will count as 6 credits towards the major or minor.

SPECIALIZED HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 54 credits in Women's Studies. Of these, students must take WMST2500 6.0 or WMST2510 9.0 and WMST4500 6.0, and at least 24 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 Women's Studies credits must be taken at the 4000-level.

HONOURS BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 42 credits in Women's Studies. Of these, students must take WMST2500 6.0 or WMST2510 9.0 and WMST4500 6.0, and at least 18 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 Women's Studies credits must be taken at the 4000-level.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a major in Earth and Atmospheric Science or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (DOUBLE MAJOR) INTERDISCIPLINARY BA PROGRAMS

Women's Studies may be linked with any Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Arts. Students must take at least 36 credits in Women's Studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Women's Studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in

these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level, including at least 12 credits in Women's Studies and 6 credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA Programs.

The 36 credits in Women's Studies must include:

- WMST2500 6.0 or WMST2510 9.0;
- WMST4500 6.0;
- an additional 6 credits at the 4000-level;
- at least 18 additional credits from the core course offerings.

HONOURS (MAJOR/MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor Bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Arts, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, or with a Minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics and Astronomy in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS (MINOR) BA PROGRAM

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours BA program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students will take at least 30 credits in Women's Studies. Of these, students must take WMST2500 6.0 or WMST 2510 9.0 and at least 12 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 Women's Studies credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000-level, including 6 credits at the 4000-level.

Note: Faculty of Arts legislation requires that, in order to obtain an Honours BA (120 credits), students must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000-level including at least 12 credits at the 4000-level in each Honours Major or Specialized Honours Major.

BA PROGRAM

Students will take at least 30 credits in Women's Studies. Of these, students must take WMST2500 6.0 or WMST2510 9.0 and at least 12 additional credits from the core course offerings. Overall, 12 Women's Studies credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000-level.

faculty of arts

NEW STUDENTS' HANDBOOK

Section III

university policies and regulations

Academic Conduct

Students and instructors are expected to maintain a professional relationship characterized by courtesy and mutual respect and to refrain from actions disruptive to such a relationship. Moreover, it is the responsibility of the instructor to maintain an appropriate academic atmosphere in the classroom and the responsibility of the student to cooperate in that endeavour. Further, the instructor is the best person to decide, in the first instance, whether such an atmosphere is present in the class. A statement of the Policy and Procedures to deal with Disruptive and/or Harassing Behaviour by Students in Academic Situations is available from the the Web site www.yorku.ca/univsec/legislation/senate.

The Conduct of Students at York University

Web site: www.yorku.ca/univsec/legislation/presreg

I. THE AUTHORITY AND JURISDICTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

By registering in any program of the University, a student agrees to be bound by all of its rules and regulations. Such regulations apply to all conduct, whether on or off campus, which may be said to be related to the individual's behaviour as a member of the University. Apart from any agreement to be bound by this manner, all students are subject to presidential regulatory authority. Under the York University Act, 1965, the President "has the power to formulate and implement regulations governing students and student activities." Various rules, regulations and practices of the University relating to students and student activities have been enacted by or under presidential authority. These were consolidated, modified and approved by Presidential Regulation Number 1 (September 25, 1985), which is available in the Office of the Secretary of the University. Regulation Number 2 amends Regulation Number 1, to the extent of any inconsistency.

II. MATTERS COVERED BY THIS REGULATION

- a. This regulation applies to "student conduct", i.e., conduct which is associated with student membership in the University community, and which is subject to presidential authority under section 13(c) of the York University Act.
- b. This regulation does not apply to conduct:
 - i. under the exclusive authority of Senate, or of academic units acting under its mandate (e.g., academic offences);
 - ii. under the exclusive authority of the Board of Governors, or of administrative officers acting under its mandate (e.g., parking offences); or
 - iii. under presidential or other administrative authority (e.g., noncompliance with registration or fee payment procedures); except to the extent that such conduct also constitutes "student conduct".
- c. This regulation may be adopted by any competent authority mentioned in paragraph b), and its procedural provisions shall thereafter apply to such conduct.
- d. Where more than one complaints officer or local hearing officer or tribunal has jurisdiction in a matter, any such body may exercise jurisdiction.
- e. While an incident may give rise to two or more infractions, each of which lies within the jurisdiction of a different complaints officer, local hearing officer or tribunal, and while any such body may impose two or more sanctions for each infraction, no complaints officer, local hearing officer, or tribunal shall impose a sanction if the offender has already been sanctioned for the same infraction by that, or any other body.
- f. Conduct which violates the rules, customs or standards of any facility, organization, club, league or team operating on or from University premises, under University auspices, or with funds provided by the University, may also be treated as an infraction of these regulations despite the imposition of sanctions by such facility, organization, club, league or team or its competent authorities.
- g. The University reserves the right to invoke, in place of or in addition to its own standards and procedures, any civil, criminal or other remedies which may be available to it as a matter of law.

III. STANDARDS OF STUDENT CONDUCT

Students may think, speak, write, create, study, learn, pursue social, cultural and other interests and associate together for all of these purposes, subject to the requirement that they respect the rights of members of the University and general communities to pursue these same freedoms and privileges. This general standard encompasses a number of more specific expectations which cannot be fully foreseen or exhaustively enumerated. By way of example, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, students are expected:

1. to abide by all federal, provincial and municipal laws, so far as these are relevant to student conduct;
2. to refrain from conduct which harms or threatens harm to:
 - the proper functioning of University programs or activities;
 - the rights of members or guests of the University;
 - the safety and well-being of members or guests of the University;
 - the property of the University or of its members or guests;more specifically, to refrain from:
 - assault or threat of assault;
 - harassment or discrimination in contravention of the principles articulated in the Ontario Human Rights Code or the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms;
 - theft, defacement or destruction of property;
 - unauthorized entry or trespass;
3. to abide by the regulations, rules, practices and procedures of the University and its academic and administrative units;
4. to abide by reasonable instructions given orally or in writing by any official of the University authorized to secure compliance with such regulations, rules, practices and procedures, provided that the official is identified and is acting in an official capacity.

IV. STRUCTURES AND PROCEDURES

A. GOVERNING PRINCIPLES

Disciplinary matters should be resolved speedily, fairly, and if possible informally within the unit of the University where they arise. Where disciplinary matters have their origin in a dispute between individuals, an attempt should be made to use mediative procedures to secure an outcome which is satisfactory to the disputants, as well as consistent with the expectations of the University. However, all disciplinary matters, whatever their origin, ultimately involve injury to the University's mission, reputation, interests or communal well-being, and are subject to these procedures for that reason.

B. COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATION

1. A complaint concerning student conduct may be made by any member of the University to a complaints officer including:
 - i. Masters, Deans or the Principal of Glendon College, the Director of Libraries, the Associate Vice-President (Technological Services & Registrar), or the Vice-President (Academic Affairs) and Provost, or a person designated by any of these as the 'complaints officer' in a unit under their jurisdiction;
 - ii. the University Complaint Centre (in the Office of Student Affairs); or
 - iii. special complaints centres established to deal with particular concerns, as identified from time to time in Appendix A.
2. a) Upon receipt of a complaint, a complaints officer shall determine whether or not to process it, or to refer it to one of the other complaints officers referred to in paragraph 1. In the event that a complaint may be appropriately dealt with by more than one complaints officer, the complainant shall be so advised, and afforded a choice as to the complaints officer who shall be charged with the matter.
b) No complaint shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of having been brought initially to, or thereafter dealt with by, the wrong complaints officer, but every effort shall be made to assist the complainant to carry the matter forward in the manner most convenient and acceptable to the complainant.
c) The Provost shall have responsibility for coordinating all complaints procedures and officers, and for securing the assistance of the Department of Security and Safety Services and other departments, where required.

3. a) Upon determining that the complaint is one which can and should be dealt with, the complaints officer shall reduce the complaint to writing, and make a preliminary investigation of the matter by discussing it with the complainant and making other informal enquiries.
b) Where after making a preliminary investigation the complaints officer determines that the complaint is patently without merit or is one to which these Regulations do not apply, the complaints officer shall so inform the complainant (and, where appropriate, the complaine) and, thereafter, take no further action in regard to the complaint.
c) If the complaint apparently involves a minor infraction, and in serious cases, if the complainant, the alleged offender and the Provost consent in writing, the matter shall be dealt with informally within the unit in which it occurred by the Master, Dean or Principal, Director of Libraries, the Associate Vice-President (Technological Services & Registrar), or person designated by them to act as a local hearing officer.
d) If the matter apparently involves a serious infraction of University regulations, rules or practices, the Provost shall be so advised, and the matter shall be dealt with through the formal adjudicative process which is described in the Serious Infraction section of this Regulation, unless the Provost consents in writing to informal disposition under paragraph c).
e) The Provost may, on the application of a complaints officer or local hearing officer, summarily determine whether a matter involves a minor infraction or a serious infraction, and the matter shall thereafter be dealt with accordingly.
f) If the matter can be dealt with pursuant to procedures followed by one of the special complaint centres, as identified from time to time in Appendix A, it should be so dealt with unless the complainant otherwise elects. In the event that a formal adjudication is conducted by one of the special complaint centres listed in Appendix A, it shall be conducted in accordance with the Serious Infraction section of this Regulation.

C. MEDIATIVE PROCEDURES

1. Any complaints or hearing officer may, at any stage of the proceeding, and with the written consent of the complainant, the alleged offender and the Provost, establish a mediative procedure to deal with the matter.
2. The complaints or hearing officer may, upon consent, assume mediative functions, but shall not thereafter perform adjudicative functions in relation to the complaint.
3. As a condition of establishing a mediative procedure, the complainant and the alleged offender must agree to abide by the agreement reached in mediation. Violation of such an agreement shall itself be an act of misconduct, to be dealt with according to this regulation.

D. MINOR INFRACTIONS

1. Minor infractions shall be dealt with at the college level in the case of all students having a college affiliation, and at the Faculty level for all other students. In the event that a minor infraction involves students from two or more units, or does not relate to a particular college or Faculty, the Provost may give directions for dealing with the matter, and appoint a local hearing officer for this purpose.
2. In dealing with a minor infraction, the Master, Dean or Principal, Director of Libraries, Associate Vice-President (Technological Services & Registrar), or person(s) designated by them, shall act as a local hearing officer.
3. The local hearing officer shall advise the alleged offender of the substance of the complaint, and provide a fair, but informal, opportunity for response. After considering the evidence and submissions of the complainant and the alleged offender, and any further evidence or submissions which, in the discretion of the local hearing officer, may be relevant and helpful in disposing of the matter, a written order may be made:
 - i. dismissing the complaint;
 - ii. imposing a minor sanction; or
 - iii. in the event the matter appears to be serious, remitting it to the adjudicative procedure under Part E of these Regulations.
4. The local hearing officer shall provide brief reasons for any order, and provide a copy to the complainant and the offender or alleged offender. If the order is to dismiss the complaint or to impose minor sanctions, in the discretion of the local hearing officer, the reasons may be placed in the offender's file (if sanctions are imposed) or made public within the unit. In the event that the order is one to remit the matter to formal adjudication, the reasons shall form

- part of the file to be considered by the University Discipline Tribunal, but shall not be made public.
5. The minor sanctions which a local hearing officer may impose shall be limited to one or more of the following:
 - i. reprimand;
 - ii. public admonition;
 - iii. mandatory counselling;
 - iv. mandatory apology to the complainant (on pain of more serious sanction); and, in addition to or in lieu of such sanctions, one or more of the following:
 - v. denial of a local privilege (e.g., residence privileges, access to a pub or to licensed functions, participation in local activities),
 - vi. restitution for damage done not exceeding \$250, or
 - vii. a fine not exceeding \$200, to be paid to the University's student assistance fund.
 6. A local hearing officer may order that any sanction imposed be stayed, so long as the offender abstains from the conduct complained of.
 7. Decisions made or sanctions imposed by a local hearing officer may not be appealed. Conduct for which minor sanctions have been imposed shall not be the subject of further proceedings, except to the extent that they form part of a pattern of conduct, or aggravating circumstances, in connection with a subsequent proceeding arising out of another complaint.

E. SERIOUS INFRACTIONS

1. General

Unless dealt with on consent, by mediative procedures or at the local level, serious infractions shall be dealt with through the formal adjudicative procedures established in this section.

2. Complaints

- a. A complaint of a serious infraction shall be referred to the Provost who, following preliminary investigation, may:
 - i) determine that the complaint is patently without merit, or is one to which these Regulations do not apply, or in special circumstances, is not appropriate for adjudication, and shall so inform the complainant (and, where appropriate, the complaine) and, thereafter, take no further action in regard to the complaint;
 - ii) refer the complaint to a local hearing officer, if he finds the matter is not serious;
 - iii) institute mediative procedures, with the consent of the complainant and the alleged offender;
 - iv) arrange for prosecution of the matter before a Trial Panel of the University Discipline Tribunal; and
 - v) in addition to, or in lieu of, any such action refer the matter to ordinary civil, criminal or other legal processes.
- b. In the event that the matter is prosecuted before a Trial Panel of the University Discipline Tribunal, the Provost shall arrange for its prosecution. The original complainant may be called as a witness, but shall not have responsibility for presenting the case.

3. Hearings

- a. Formal adjudication under these Regulations shall be conducted at first instance before a Trial Panel of the University Discipline Tribunal ('the Discipline Tribunal'), established by Presidential Regulation Number 3, as amended from time to time.
- b. The Trial Panel of the University Discipline Tribunal shall not be bound to observe strict legal procedures, but in order to ensure that its procedures are as fair as possible in the context of university circumstances and traditions, it shall comply with the following procedural guidelines:
 - i) the Provost or her/his representative shall provide the alleged offender and the Trial Panel with a copy of the complaint, a summary of the essential facts alleged against her or him, copies of any documents to be considered by the Trial Panel, a statement of the possible consequences of a finding of guilt, and a copy of all pertinent Regulations;
 - ii) the original complainant and all parties to the proceeding shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place of the hearing;
 - iii) all parties to the proceeding shall be afforded the right to be represented by counsel or other advocate, to call evidence and present argument;

- iv) proceedings of the Trial Panel shall be open to the members of the York community unless either the complainant or the alleged offender can show cause why the Trial Panel should proceed in camera;
 - v) the Trial Panel is not bound by legal rules of evidence; it may receive evidence in written or oral form, and shall afford all parties the opportunity to respond to such evidence; where the evidence concerns an important matter about which there is a factual dispute, it should normally be presented orally through witnesses, who should be subject to cross-examination; the Trial Panel may in its discretion nonetheless accept other forms of evidence or decline to permit cross-examination if no other course is practically possible, or if the party challenging such evidence is abusing the process of the Trial Panel;
 - vi) the Trial Panel may take note of matters generally within the knowledge of members of the university community; it may inform itself by any means it deems appropriate of any facts material to its deliberations, provided the parties to the proceeding are apprised of such facts and afforded an opportunity to respond to them;
 - vii) in general, the University Discipline Tribunal and an individual Trial Panel may adopt such procedures and make such rulings as will permit it to determine matters fairly but expeditiously in light of the domestic nature of University discipline proceedings, without reference to formal legal procedures, but with due regard for the importance of the outcome from the point of view of the complainant, the alleged offender and the University.
- c. The Trial Panel shall produce a written decision stating its factual findings and conclusions, the sanctions (if any) to be imposed, and the procedures available by way of appeal. The decision shall be filed with the Secretary of the University and copies shall be provided to all parties to the proceeding and the original complainant. Unless the Trial Panel otherwise directs, the decision shall be considered a public document.

4. Powers

The Trial Panel may:

- i) at any time, with the consent of the complainant and the alleged offender, remit the matter to mediative procedures;
- ii) dismiss the complaint; or
- iii) uphold the complaint and impose sanctions.

5. Sanctions

If the Trial Panel finds the student guilty of misconduct, it may impose any sanction, commensurate with the offence, which might have been imposed by a local hearing officer; in addition, the Trial Panel may impose any or all of the following sanctions:

- i) rusticate the offender, terminating her or his right to continue as a student of the University permanently or for a fixed or indefinite period;
- ii) order the offender to pay full restitution for any damage caused;
- iii) impose a fine not exceeding \$1,000, to be paid to the University's student assistance fund;
- iv) deprive the offender of any University privilege (e.g., apartment or residence, parking, use of licensed premises, use of University facilities or participation in University activities);
- v) prohibit the offender from entering the University campus or any portion thereof, absolutely or except in accordance with stipulated conditions, and to surrender occupation of any University office, laboratory, residence or apartment or other space;
- vi) order that any sanction imposed be stayed, so long as the offender abstains from the conduct complained of.

6. Implementation

- a. Unless otherwise ordered, all sanctions imposed by the Trial Panel shall take effect seven days after the date of the decision.
- b. Unless otherwise ordered, all decisions of the Trial Panel shall be entered on the offender's file seven days after the date of the decision.
- c. Violation of any ruling or order of, or any sanction imposed by, the Trial Panel is itself serious misconduct and may give rise to further charges and discipline proceedings.
- d. The Provost is responsible for the implementation of the decisions of the Trial Panel.

7. Appeals

- a. A decision of the Trial Panel of the University Discipline Tribunal may be appealed to an Appeal Panel of the University Discipline Tribunal established by Presidential Regulation Number 3, as amended from time to time. An appeal shall be commenced by written notice stating the grounds of appeal, and served within seven days following the decision of the Trial Panel upon:
 - i) the parties to the proceeding,
 - ii) the original complainant, and
 - iii) the Secretary of the University.
- b. The grounds of appeal must include one of the following allegations:
 - i) that the Trial Panel had no power under University regulations, rules or practices to reach the decision or impose the sanctions it did,
 - ii) that the Trial Panel made a fundamental procedural error seriously prejudicial to the appellant, or
 - iii) that the appellant is entitled to relief on compassionate or other grounds not considered by the Trial Panel.
- c. Within seven days of serving the notice of appeal, the appellant must provide a written statement setting forth the basic grounds upon which it intends to rely. Having done so, the appellant may apply to the Appeal Panel to stay the operation of any sanctions imposed.
- d. The Appeal Panel shall convene a hearing at the earliest possible date to deal with the request for a stay of sanctions. Where some more immediate response is required, application may be made to the Chair of the University Discipline Tribunal or a member of the University Discipline Tribunal designated by the Chair.
- e. The Appeal Panel shall hear the appeal within four weeks, and shall:
 - i) give the parties and the original complainant notice of the time and place of the appeal hearing, copies of any documents provided by the appellant in support of the appeal, and any regulations governing its procedures;
 - ii) afford the parties to the appeal, in its discretion, an opportunity to present oral or written argument or both, but not to present evidence.
- f. The Appeal Panel shall render a written decision disposing of the appeal by:
 - allowing the appeal,
 - affirming or modifying the decision,
 - affirming, reducing or increasing the sanctions appealed against, or
 - requiring that a Trial Panel conduct a new hearing or reconsider some pertinent aspect of its decision.
- g. The decision of the Appeal Panel shall be filed with the Secretary of the University and copies shall be provided to all parties to the proceeding, to the original complainant, and to the members of the original Trial Panel. Unless the Appeal Panel otherwise directs, the decision shall be a public document.

8. Presidential Review

- a. Within seven days of the decision of the Appeal Panel, any party may submit a petition in writing requesting that the President review the decision on the grounds that the Appeal Panel had no power to reach the decision that it did, or that it has committed a fundamental procedural error prejudicial to the rights of the petitioning party.
- b. The petition must state the full grounds upon which the petitioner relies, and all arguments in support thereof. It must be served upon the other parties who must submit a full reply within seven days thereafter.
- c. While the parties may make written submissions, they will not be afforded the opportunity for oral argument before the President. The President may appoint an examiner to review all or specified aspects of the case, and to make findings and recommendations to assist the President in disposing of the petition. Based upon the submissions of the parties, the findings and recommendations of the examiner, and a review of the decision of the Appeal Panel, the President may:
 - dismiss the petition and affirm the decision of the Appeal Panel,
 - grant the petition and vary or rescind the decision of the Appeal Panel,
 - affirm, reduce or increase the sanctions imposed,
 - order that the matter or certain aspects of it be reheard or reconsidered by an appropriate panel of the University Discipline Tribunal, or
 - make such other disposition of the matter as seems appropriate in all the circumstances.
- d. The decision of the President shall be final and binding, and there shall be no further recourse for the parties or the original complainant.

- e. Copies of the decision shall be provided to the parties, the original complainant and members of the original Trial and Appeal Panels, filed with the Secretary of the University, entered on the file of the offender (if found guilty), and shall be a public document.

F. EMERGENCY ORDERS

1. Preamble

The purpose of this regulation is to permit the University to act promptly and effectively to safeguard the community or its members.

2. Special Circumstances

The Provost may make Emergency Orders in the following limited circumstances:

- i) when he/she has reason to believe that a student has caused another member or other members of the University to fear for their own safety or security;
- ii) when he/she has reason to believe that a student has caused or may cause serious disruption of a class, residence, library, examination, or study area;
- iii) when he/she has reason to believe that a student has committed or may commit serious damage to the property of the University; and in any such circumstances, when having regard to urgent considerations of safety and security he/she has reason to believe that it is not prudent or practicable to proceed by way of formal complaint and adjudication under these regulations.

3. Emergency Procedures

Where the Provost makes an Emergency Order, he or she shall make reasonable efforts to give the student notice, which notice may be orally in person or by telephone, or in writing. The Provost may act as expeditiously as necessary and is not required to hold a hearing prior to making an Emergency Order.

4. Effect of Emergency Orders

- a. Emergency Orders may require the student absolutely or subject to defined conditions:
 - i) to abstain from coming on campus, or from entering specific classes or places, or from communicating with specific persons;
 - ii) to move out of a campus residence;
 - iii) to provide a written undertaking of behaviour;
 - iv) to abstain from any other action on campus when, in the opinion of the Provost, such an order is necessary to avoid or alleviate the apprehended or actual harm;
- b. An Emergency Order shall be:
 - i) effective immediately on being made;
 - ii) made in writing and as soon as possible given in person to the student or sent by registered mail or delivered by hand to the student's place of residence;
 - iii) in force for a defined period of not more than 60 days or until a formal hearing under these regulations is convened, whichever is the shorter;
- c. Violation of an Emergency Order or an Undertaking given thereunder shall be an act of serious misconduct under this regulation.

5. Further Proceedings

- a. When an Emergency Order is made the Provost shall at the same time request the University Disciplinary Tribunal to convene a formal hearing.
- b. As its first task the tribunal shall summarily determine whether the Emergency Order should continue in force or be suspended pending a full hearing and determination of the matter.
- c. If the tribunal decides to suspend the Emergency Order, it may decide to do so absolutely, upon certain conditions, or for a period of time.
- d. Notwithstanding suspension of the Emergency Order the tribunal may reinstate the Emergency Order at any time during the course of a hearing hereunder, for the reasons and upon the terms set out in Section 2 hereof.
- e. The tribunal shall conduct a formal adjudication on the basis that the Emergency order constitutes a Complaint of a "serious infraction" under these regulations and the provisions and procedures pertaining to such a hearing shall apply.
- f. The tribunal shall at the conclusion of its deliberations, make a determination as to whether the Special Circumstances set forth in Section 2 continue to exist. The tribunal may impose any of the sanctions available to be imposed by a panel hearing a serious infraction, or any of the terms and conditions included or which could have been included in the Emergency Order.

Student Discipline - Complaints and Adjudication

Web site: www.yorku.ca/univsec/legislation/presreg

I. UNIVERSITY COMPLAINT CENTRE

The Provost shall establish in the Office of Student Affairs a University Complaint Centre. The Centre may receive complaints concerning all aspects of student non-academic conduct, including those matters for which special procedures have been provided, shall advise complainants of the alternative forms of redress which may be available to them, and shall assist them in pursuing the form of redress preferred. The Complaint Centre shall also be a "complaints officer" within the meaning of that term in Presidential Regulation Number 2, and as such may itself process complaints.

II. UNIVERSITY DISCIPLINE TRIBUNAL

- a. The University Discipline Tribunal shall exercise the powers delegated to it under Presidential Regulation Number 2.
- b. The Tribunal shall comprise eighteen members, to be appointed for staggered two-year terms by the President, including:
 - i) three faculty members and three students nominated by the Dean of Osgoode Hall Law School;
 - ii) three faculty members nominated by the Council of Masters;
 - iii) three student members nominated by the York Federation of Students (YFS) following consultation with all duly constituted student governments;
 - iv) three faculty members and three student members nominated by the Provost.
- c. Nominations and appointments shall be made so as to effect a balance of male and female members on the Tribunal and, over time, among the categories. Normally, male and female members shall be nominated and appointed in succession to each other.
- d. The Tribunal shall sit in panels of three members, chosen by lot by the Secretary of the University, to hear trials and appeals. At least one member of each panel shall be a student, and one a faculty member, and at least one member of each panel shall be a male and one a female.
- e. In any case involving a student of Glendon College who wishes proceedings to be conducted in French, and in any other case where it may be necessary so to do, the President may appoint members ad hoc as required. The quorum requirements of paragraph d) shall apply in the case of such ad hoc appointments.
- f. No one shall sit as a member of a panel if, in the opinion of the Chair of the Discipline Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to believe that that member will not be, or be seen to be, impartial. No one shall sit as a member of an Appeal Panel who was a member of the Trial Panel which heard the matter under appeal.
- g. The Chair of the University Discipline Tribunal shall designate a president for each panel from amongst its members.

III. GENERAL

- a. The University Complaint Centre, the University Discipline Tribunal and all other complaints officers and local hearing officers appointed under Presidential Regulation Number 2, shall have power to adopt procedures and policies, and to make rulings and give directions, to enable them to discharge their respective functions. All such policies and procedures should be recorded in writing, approved by the Provost, acting under the direction of the President, and filed in the office of the Secretary of the University.
- b. When a vacancy occurs, or insufficient members of the University Discipline Tribunal are available to act, the President may appoint additional members ad hoc to the University Discipline Tribunal.
- c. The members of the University Discipline Tribunal shall meet annually in April to select the Chair for the coming academic year. The Chair shall have responsibility for ensuring the effective operation of the Tribunal. The Secretary of the University or his/her delegate is ex officio the secretary of the Tribunal.

- d. The members of the University Discipline Tribunal, and of all bodies and individuals concerned with discipline, may meet from time to time to discuss general questions relating to student discipline with a view to ensuring that the system of student discipline at York is coherent, fair and efficient.

IV. THE PROVOST

The Provost of the University, acting on behalf of the President, shall have administrative responsibility for the operation of the system of student discipline. The Provost shall report annually to the President on the operation of the system, and may make recommendations for its improvement.

Senate Policy on Academic Honesty

Web site: www.yorku.ca/secretariat/legislation/senate/acadhone

A. INTRODUCTION

Conduct that violates the ethical or legal standards of the University community or of one's program or specialization may result in serious consequences. The Policy on Academic Honesty is a reaffirmation and clarification for members of the University of the general obligation to maintain the highest standards of academic honesty. It outlines the general responsibility of faculty to foster acceptable standards of academic conduct and of the student to be mindful of and abide by such standards.

B. THE ROLE OF FACULTY MEMBERS AND STUDENTS

A clear sense of academic honesty and responsibility is fundamental to good scholarship. Faculty members should include consideration of academic honesty in both courses and research settings. Such guidance is particularly important for students who assume independent roles as course assistants or begin to conduct their own original work. Every student has a responsibility to abide by these standards and, when in doubt, to consult with faculty members in order to determine a proper course of action.

C. PRESSURES THAT MAY LEAD TO ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

University education includes demands that might tempt some to violate standards of academic honesty. There are pressures on students to achieve high grades, obtain financial support, meet research or publication deadlines, gain recognition from the scholarly community, and secure employment. Although faculty members can help students to maintain academic honesty despite these pressures, each student has final responsibility for her or his academic honesty.

D. SERIOUS OFFENCES AGAINST THE STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC HONESTY

Note. This summary is not exhaustive. In some cases the University regulations on non-academic discipline may apply. Some academic offences constitute offences under the Criminal Code of Canada; a student charged under University regulations may also be subject to criminal charges. Charges may also be laid against York University students for matters which arise at other educational institutions.

CHEATING:

Cheating is the attempt to gain an improper advantage in an academic evaluation. Among the forms this kind of dishonesty can take are: obtaining a copy of an examination before it is officially available or learning an examination question before it is officially available; copying another person's answer to an examination question; consulting an unauthorized source during an examination; obtaining assistance by means of documentary, electronic or other aids which are not approved by the instructor; or changing a score or a record of an examination result.

It is also improper to submit the work one has done for one class or project to a second class, or as a second project, without getting the informed consent of the relevant instructors. Acceptance of one piece of work that is submitted for two classes must be arranged beforehand. It is understood that students may wish to build on previous research in the preparation of a paper but students must also be aware that such a practice may run afoul of the intention of the assignment. In all such cases the student must discuss the matter with the instructors and receive written permission beforehand.

IMPERSONATION:

It is a breach of academic honesty to have someone impersonate one's self in class, in a test or examination, or in connection with any other type of assignment in a course. Both the impersonator and the individual impersonated may be charged.

PLAGIARISM AND OTHER MISAPPROPRIATION OF THE WORK OF ANOTHER:

Plagiarism is the representation of another person's ideas or writing as one's own. The most obvious form of this kind of dishonesty is the presentation of all or part of another person's published work as something one has written. However, paraphrasing another's writing without proper acknowledgement may also be considered plagiarism. It is also a violation of academic honesty to represent another's artistic or technical work or creation as one's own. Just as there are standards to which one must adhere in the preparation and publication of written works, there are standards to which one must adhere in the creation and presentation of music, drawings, designs, dance, photography and other artistic and technical works. In different forms, these constitute a theft of someone else's work. This is not to say that students should not use the work of others with the proper acknowledgement.

IMPROPER RESEARCH PRACTICES:

Many academic activities may involve the collecting, analyzing, interpreting, and publishing of information or data obtained in the scientific laboratory or in the field. Opportunities to deviate from acceptable standards may be more numerous in research than in the classroom, as research activities may be supervised less closely. Forms of improper research practices include the dishonest reporting of investigative results either through fabrication or falsification, taking or using the research results of others without permission or due acknowledgment, misrepresentation of research results or the methods used, the selective reporting or omission of conflicting information or data to support a particular notion or hypothesis. Furthermore, all researchers have a responsibility to refrain from practices that may unfairly inhibit the research of others now or later. This responsibility extends to York University students in other institutions or countries.

DISHONESTY IN PUBLICATION:

In most instances the objective of scholarly research is the dissemination of information, usually in the form of a written and published work. Indeed, in many disciplines career advancement is often based largely on the number and quality of an individual's publications. It is a violation of academic honesty to knowingly publish information that will mislead or deceive readers. This includes the falsification or fabrication of data or information, as well as the failure to give credit to collaborators as joint authors or the listing as authors of others who have not contributed to the work. Plagiarism is also considered a form of dishonesty in publication.

PREMATURE ORAL OR WRITTEN DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION:

Information or experimental data that was collected with a member of the faculty or another student, and other works that involved the participation of a faculty member or another student should not be submitted for publication prematurely, without appropriate permission.

ABUSE OF CONFIDENTIALITY:

A student may be asked to help in the evaluation of confidential grant proposals, award applications, or manuscripts that will be or may have been submitted for possible funding or publication. Taking or releasing the ideas or data of others that were given with the expectation that they are confidential is inappropriate. Unless one is authorized to do so, it is improper to obtain a password assigned to another or to copy or modify a data file or program belonging to someone else. Proper authorization means being granted permission either by the owner or originator of that material, or by a faculty member, or an appropriate administrator. Similarly, one should not violate the integrity of a computer system to harass another user or operator, damage software or hardware or evade appropriate monetary charges.

FALSIFICATION OR UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OF AN ACADEMIC RECORD:

It is a breach of academic honesty to falsify fabricate or in any other way modify a

- student examination,
- transcript,
- grade,
- letter of recommendation, or
- related document.

Other breaches of academic honesty include:

- making false claims or statements,
- submitting false information,
- altering official documents or records,
- attempting or causing others to do or attempt any of the above with intent to mislead an:
 - i) instructor,
 - ii) an academic unit,
 - iii) program,
 - iv) office, or
 - v) committeeas to a student's academic status, qualifications, actions or preparation.

Failure to divulge previous attendance at another post-secondary institution on an admissions application is also a violation.

OBSTRUCTION OF THE ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES OF ANOTHER:

It is a violation of academic honesty to interfere with the scholarly activities of another in order to harass or gain unfair academic advantage. This includes interference or tampering with experimental data, with a human or animal subject, with a written or other creation (e.g., a painting, sculpture or film), with a chemical used for scientific study, or with any other object of study.

AIDING OR ABETTING ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT:

Knowingly aiding or abetting anyone in a breach of academic honesty shall itself be considered misconduct. This may include assisting others in the preparation of work submitted for appraisal or offering for sale essays or other assignments with the intention that these works would be submitted for appraisal.

E. SANCTIONS FOR ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

When verified, a violation of academic honesty may lead to the following penalties:

- a. oral or written disciplinary warning or reprimand;
 - b. a make-up assignment or examination;
 - c. lower grade or failure on assignment or examination;
 - d. failure in the course;
 - e. suspension from the University for a definite period (1);
 - f. notation on transcript (2);
 - g. withholding or rescinding a York degree, diploma or certificate (3);
 - h. retroactive withdrawal of a graduate student from a course with a transcript notation of the reason for the withdrawal.
1. "Suspension" is defined as a penalty of a variable but limited period during which the student may not register in the University, imposed for serious academic offenses such as plagiarism and cheating. This penalty may be awarded only by a Faculty-level committee which has received authority to do so from a Faculty Council.
 2. A student may petition to the Senate Appeals Committee to have the notation removed after a period of five years from the date at which the notation was entered.
 3. Where a Faculty decides to rescind a degree, diploma or certificate, the decision, with supporting documentation, must be forwarded to the Senate Appeals Committee for approval on behalf of Senate.

A permanent record of the offence will be placed in the student's academic file. This record is for internal academic purposes only.

PENALTY GUIDELINES

It is in the interest of all concerned that students who are being penalized for a breach of academic honesty receive equitable and consistent treatment across the University. To this end, a range of penalties for each offence has been developed which reflects an appropriate realm of sanctions for the variations of each offence. The range has been developed to guide faculties in imposing penalties, and is a reflection of the distinction and limitations of certain Faculties' academic regulations. Senate does not expect the exact penalty to be imposed for the same offence on each and every occasion around the University, as it is recognized that many factors come into play in each individual case. It is necessary, however, that all students found to have committed a specific offence be faced with the same penalty options in the first instance. It is not the intention of these guidelines to restrict the authority or flexibility of faculty committees in imposing the sanctions as listed above in Section E; faculties will, in each case, exercise their discretion, taking into consideration the relevant factors, as outlined below. For the benefit of students, however, faculty committees which impose a sanction outside of the range of penalties (but still within the options outlined above) are encouraged to provide a thorough explanation in their written decision as to why it was deemed warranted.

FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN IMPOSING PENALTIES

Although similar infractions are commonly committed by students University-wide, the circumstances surrounding each may vary to a significant degree. The penalty imposed should reflect, reasonably, these circumstances. Important factors to be considered by committees in imposing penalties or reviewing penalty recommendations are:

1. Extent of violation: The actions which constitute specific offenses of academic honesty (i.e. plagiarism, cheating) vary in terms of severity. Some instances of academic dishonesty constitute only minor infractions while others represent the most extreme form of violation. Penalties should correspond to the nature of the offence.
2. Basic considerations:
 - a. The level of the student's academic experience is important in determining the degree to which they should be penalized.
 - b. Extenuating circumstances which a student faced at the time in question may help explain the action taken on their part, and due weight should be attached to those circumstances.
 - c. If the student admits guilt, accepts responsibility for their action, and is amenable to educative remedies, committees may find it justified to levy a less severe penalty.
3. Prior/multiple incidents: If the offence is a second (or subsequent) one for the student and/or is in combination with another offence, then a severe penalty should be considered.

Note: Penalties may be imposed singularly or in combination for any offence.

THE RANGE OF PENALTIES BY OFFENCE

A. CHEATING

Examples of cheating include:

- i) cheating on examination or test, or providing unauthorized assistance to another;
- ii) obtaining test or examination questions in advance;
- iii) attempting to or purchasing an essay for submission as own work;
- iv) submission of a single piece of work to two courses without permission;
- v) unauthorized collaboration on assignments.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- rewrite work subject to grade penalty;
- grade on work, or section/question, reduced (may be down to "0");
- final grade in course lowered;
- retroactive withdrawal from the course;
- grade of "F" in the course;
- suspension;
- transcript notation;

B. PLAGIARISM

Examples of plagiarism include:

- i) submission of another's work as own, in part or whole;
- ii) paraphrasing/reproducing another's work without proper acknowledgement.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- rewrite work subject to grade penalty;
- grade on work, or section/question, reduced (may be down to "0");
- final grade in course lowered;
- retroactive withdrawal from the course (1);
- grade of "F" in the course;
- suspension;
- transcript notation.

(1) penalty applicable only to students in the Faculty of Graduate Studies, and imposed only in conjunction with a transcript notation.

C. FALSIFICATION OR UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATION OF AN ACADEMIC DOCUMENT/RECORD

Examples of documents/records include:

- i) transcripts;
- ii) examination/test;
- iii) letter of recommendation, or related document;
- iv) degree;
- v) physician's letter/form.

Also includes failure to divulge previous attendance at another post secondary educational institution.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- reduced grade on work, or section/question [may be down to "0"] (1);
- final grade in course lowered (1);
- grade of "F" in the course (1);
- suspension;
- transcript notation.

(1) If specific course involved.

D. IMPERSONATION

It is a violation of academic honesty to have someone impersonate a student in:

- i) a class;
- ii) test or examination;
- iii) connection with any other course assignment.

Range of penalties:

- grade of "F" in the course;
- suspension;
- transcript notation.

E. IMPROPER RESEARCH PRACTICES

Examples include:

- i) dishonest reporting of investigative results either through fabrication or falsification;
- ii) taking or using the research results of others without permission or acknowledgement;
- iii) misrepresentation of research results or the methods used;
- iv) selective reporting or omission of conflicting information or data to support a particular notion or hypothesis.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- failure on work (if applicable);
- failure in the course (if applicable);
- suspension;
- transcript notation;
- withhold or rescind degree, diploma or certificate.

F. DISHONESTY IN PUBLICATION

It is a violation of academic honesty to knowingly publish information that will mislead or deceive readers; this includes:

- i) falsification or fabrication of data or information;
- ii) failure to give credit to collaborators as joint authors or the listing as authors of others who have not contributed to the work.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- failure on work (if applicable);
- failure in the course (if applicable);
- suspension;
- transcript notation;
- withhold or rescind degree, diploma or certificate.

G. PREMATURE ORAL OR WRITTEN DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

Information, data or other information collected with another student or faculty member should not be submitted for publication prematurely without permission.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- failure on work (if applicable);
- failure in the course (if applicable);
- suspension;
- transcript notation;
- withhold or rescind degree, diploma or certificate.

H. ABUSE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

Examples include:

- i) taking or releasing the confidential ideas or data of others;
- ii) obtaining a computer password assigned to another;
- iii) copying or modifying a data file or computer program belonging to another;
- iv) violating the integrity of a computer system to harass another, damage software or hardware or evade appropriate monetary charges.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- failure on work (if applicable);
- failure in the course (if applicable);
- suspension;
- transcript notation;
- withhold or rescind degree, diploma or certificate.

I. OBSTRUCTION OF THE ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES OF ANOTHER

Examples include interference or tampering with:

- i) experimental data;
- ii) human or animal subject;
- iii) written or other creation (painting, sculpture, film);
- iv) a chemical used for scientific study;
- v) any other object of study.

Range of Penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- reduced grade on work [may be down to "0"] (if applicable);
- failure in the course;
- suspension;
- transcript notation;
- withhold or rescind degree, diploma, or certificate.

J. AIDING OR ABETTING ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

Examples include:

- i) knowingly assisting others in the preparation of work submitted for appraisal;
- ii) offering for sale essays or assignments.

Range of penalties:

- written reprimand to student;
- failure on work (if applicable);
- failure in the course (if applicable);
- suspension;
- transcript notation.

PROCEDURES GOVERNING BREACH OF ACADEMIC HONESTY

Each Faculty must ensure that its procedures are consistent with the following standards. Faculty procedures must be approved by the Senate Appeals Committee, published in the Calendar and available at the appropriate Faculty offices.

A. PURPOSE

These procedures are available when a York student, a York graduate, a former York student, or a student who is applying to take, is taking or has taken a York course is accused of violating the Senate Policy on Academic Honesty. (Hereafter, "student" includes all of the above-noted categories.) Students and faculty are encouraged to discuss and, where possible, resolve their differences informally. However, a breach of academic honesty is one of the most serious offences within the University. It would be impossible to think of any greater insult to the integrity of an academic institution or to an academic community than that of dishonesty whether it is called intellectual dishonesty or fraud. One can therefore sympathize with the desire to uncover it and treat it with the condemnation it deserves when it is thought to exist. This gives rise to an obligation to refrain from concluding that it exists lightly. It creates a concomitant duty to give a person accused of dishonesty the benefit of reasonable safeguards to enable him or her to meet the serious accusations that it entails. (Krever, J., (1985) 11 OAC 72). The following procedures are provided by the Senate Appeals Committee for investigating and resolving cases of alleged violations of the Senate Policy on Academic Honesty.

B. JURISDICTION

Allegations of Breach of Academic Honesty in respect of courses are dealt with by the Faculty offering the course. The student's home Faculty has observer status at a hearing and may make submissions as to penalty. Any other breaches of academic honesty which occur with respect to University affairs will be reported by the administrator or committee to the appropriate Faculty. Should a matter arise for which there appears to be no clear Faculty jurisdiction, the Senate Appeals Committee may exercise its jurisdiction and make appropriate arrangements.

C. MAKING A COMPLAINT

1. A complaint alleging violation of the Senate Policy on Academic Honesty shall be submitted in writing to the appropriate office as soon as is reasonably possible. The complaint shall contain a full, but concise, statement of the facts as perceived by the complainant.
2. The responsibility for detecting potential academic dishonesty on assignments, term papers, essays, etc. lies with the person evaluating the material. The evaluator, if other than the course director, shall retain possession of the suspect material and shall provide a written report, together with the confiscated material, to the course director.
3. The responsibility for detecting potential academic dishonesty in an examination lies with the invigilator who is normally the course director or delegate. In cases of suspected impersonation, the invigilator shall ask the student concerned to remain after the examination and shall request appropriate University identification or shall otherwise attempt to identify the student. In other cases of suspected breach of academic honesty the invigilator shall confiscate any suspect material. In all cases, the student will be allowed to complete the examination, and the invigilator, if other than the course director, shall give a full report, together with any confiscated material, to the course director.

D. FACULTY MEMBER HANDLING OF AN ALLEGED VIOLATION

1. It is the responsibility of faculty members to instruct students as to appropriate academic behaviour and to maintain the academic integrity of their relationship with students. However, faculty members should not be called upon to prosecute students, determine guilt or innocence of students or to impose punishment on students, whether that punishment is mild or severe. While a faculty member in a course, or having or sharing responsibility for a student's research, examination, or dissertation preparation, becomes aware of a possible violation of academic honesty, the faculty member should investigate the matter and, if there are reasonable and probable grounds for

the laying of a charge, do so by contacting the appropriate Faculty office. If the faculty member is not the Course Director, the Course Director shall be informed as soon as possible and shall take charge of the matter. Faculties may empower a Faculty official to take charge of the investigation of an allegation received from a faculty member.

2. It is the responsibility of the faculty member to collect or assist in the collection of the necessary information and to be prepared to act as a witness in the matter. It is the responsibility of the Faculty official to present the case to the committee hearing the charge. It is the responsibility of the committee hearing the matter to determine guilt or innocence and, if necessary, settle on a penalty after hearing submissions from both parties.
3. In determining whether or not there are reasonable and probable grounds to proceed with a charge of breach of academic honesty the faculty member may arrange an informal meeting with the student to discuss the matter. At this meeting the student may be accompanied by a representative and the faculty member may have another person present. During any such investigation, the faculty member should proceed quickly but, if interviewing a student, should give the student at least seven calendar days notice of such a meeting.
 - a. If the action was clearly unintentional, the faculty member may take informal remedial steps so that the student may correct the mistake and avoid its recurrence. In such instances, no official response is required and no record should be kept.
 - b. If the student wishes to admit to a breach of academic honesty, a document signed by the student and the faculty member which includes the admission, a summary of the matter and a joint submission as to penalty may be forwarded to the committee which deals with allegations of breach of academic honesty. In such cases, the agreed-upon penalty may not exceed failure in the course. The committee receiving such a joint submission will normally impose the penalty suggested but if it is of the opinion that some other penalty would be more appropriate it must arrange for a hearing of the matter.
4. If the charge relates to work already presented for evaluation the faculty member may elect to defer the evaluation of the work until after the matter has been dealt with. Normally, any evaluation of a work which relates to a charge will not be entered into the student's record until after the matter is concluded.

E. FACULTY INITIATION OF A HEARING

In dealing with allegations of breach of academic honesty, Faculties shall follow the guidelines indicated below.

1. A Faculty may wish to delegate authority to hear allegations of breach of academic honesty to a department, division or program committee or have such allegations heard by a Faculty-level committee. All committees must proceed according to the procedures contained in this document.
2. If the committee which first hears allegations of breach of academic honesty is a department, division or program committee, Faculty procedures must specify that appeals against decisions of that committee are considered by a Faculty appeal committee which must proceed according to the Senate Appeals Committee Procedures for hearing appeals (Senate, October 1985). Any appeals of decisions of a Faculty-level appeal committee are considered by the Senate Appeals Committee.
3. If the committee which first hears allegations of breach of academic honesty is a Faculty-level committee, Faculty procedures may specify either that appeals against decisions of that committee are considered by a Faculty appeal committee or by the Senate Appeals Committee.
4. Once an investigation begins, a student may not drop or be deregistered from the course for any reason until a final decision is reached.
5. Transcripts will not be released to a student until a decision is made. A request by a student for a transcript to be sent to another institution or to a potential employer will be processed, but, if the student is found guilty of a breach of academic honesty, the recipients of the transcript will be so informed.
6. A student who is suspended and is eligible to graduate may not apply to graduate until a suspension expires or is lifted.
7. The Faculty shall give each party a written copy of the charge, a copy of the materials submitted by the faculty member which includes a summary of the evidence, a copy of the procedures to be followed and not less than twenty-one calendar days' notification of the time and location of the hearing. If the

student wishes to file a written response to the charge it must be received within fourteen calendar days of the date of the sending of the information, and response must be forwarded to the faculty member. Both parties must inform the committee of their intention to call witnesses and file names of these witnesses at least two business days prior to the hearing.

8. A student who acknowledges the accuracy of the charges may waive the right to a hearing by submitting a written statement that both admits guilt and waives the right to a hearing. In this statement, the student may make submissions as to appropriate penalty and give reasons.
9. All hearings are subject to the requirements of natural justice. Only the committee members, a recording secretary, the complainant, the accused, each party's advisor(s) (who may be lawyers), and the witnesses may be present. Witnesses (unless parties) shall be present at the hearing only while testifying. Exceptions to this policy may be made at the discretion of the committee. The committee shall arrange for a recording secretary to take notes of the hearing. A record prepared from these notes will constitute the official record of the proceedings. Parties may, if they wish, arrange for their own written record of the hearing to be taken. The Chair of the committee has full authority to assure an orderly and expeditious hearing. Any person who disrupts a hearing, or who fails to adhere to the rulings of the committee may be asked to leave.
10. The committee shall consider the facts and circumstances of the case and determine guilt or innocence. A student who is accused of a breach of academic honesty shall be presumed innocent until guilt, based upon clear and compelling evidence, has been determined by the committee. If guilt is determined, the committee shall hear submissions as to the appropriate penalty and then decide the penalty.
11. If a party fails to appear at a hearing after proper notice, the hearing may proceed, a decision may be made and sanctions may be imposed, unless the party can establish, in advance of the hearing and to the satisfaction of the committee, that there are circumstances beyond her or his control which make an appearance impossible or burdensome. Except as noted here, no evidence shall be presented unless the accused student is present.
12. Parties must be allowed a full and fair opportunity to present their evidence and to contradict the evidence presented against them. Parties are allowed to cross-examine each other in matters related to the charge. The committee has the discretion to make rulings as to admissibility of evidence or the suitability of cross-examination. The committee is not bound by formal rules of evidence applicable in courts of law.
13. When there is no further relevant testimony to be presented by either party or their witnesses, each party may present a final argument. Following this the parties shall be excused without further discussion. The committee shall then enter into closed session and each member shall vote on the question of guilt or innocence. A 'guilty' verdict requires a simple majority vote.
14. Following a "guilty" verdict, the committee shall next allow both parties to make a presentation as to suitable penalty. Normally, it is only at this point that the committee may be made aware of other academic offenses in the student's file. The committee will again enter into closed session and decide upon the sanction. A motion to impose a particular penalty, as outlined in Section E of the Senate Policy on Academic Honesty, shall require a simple majority vote. The decision of the committee, as described in F.8, must be communicated to the parties in writing, delivered by hand or by mail.
15. If the student is found to have committed a breach of academic honesty in work related to a funded research project, the Vice President (Academic Affairs) shall be notified and the Vice President or a designee shall determine whether to notify the granting agency.

F. THE ORDER OF THE HEARING

The following indicates the order in which a committee should proceed when hearing a charge of breach of academic honesty. The committee may alter the order in the interests of fairness.

1. The Chair shall:
 - a. introduce the parties and members of the committee;
 - b. identify the nature of the case and evidence before the committee.
2. The Presenter shall:
 - a. briefly describe the case to be presented, in an opening statement;
 - b. present support for the charge through oral testimony of complainant and witnesses, and through documentary evidence;

- c. Committee members normally ask questions at the end of each person's testimony but may interrupt if clarity is required;
 - d. The student or representative may ask questions of each witness at the close of that person's testimony.
3. The Student or representative shall:
 - a. briefly reply and indicate main arguments in an opening statement;
 - b. present support for her/his case through oral testimony of student and witnesses as well as documentary evidence;
 - c. Committee members normally ask questions at the end of each person's testimony but may interrupt if clarity is required;
 - d. The Presenter may ask questions of each witness at the close of that person's testimony.
 4. The Presenter shall be allowed to present testimony or other evidence in reply to new issues raised in the student's case which were not raised in the original presentation.
 5. At any time the committee may require other witnesses or the production of other written or documentary evidence and may, if it sees fit, adjourn the hearing after allowing both parties the opportunity to speak to the adjournment.
 6. Following the presentation of evidence, the parties are entitled to make closing arguments and to summarize briefly the main points of their cases, but no new arguments or evidence may be introduced. This will proceed in the following order: the Student followed by the Presenter.
 7. The committee will move into closed sessions for deliberations and decision. If there is a finding of guilt, the committee will then consider submissions as to appropriate penalty, then return to closed sessions and decide on the appropriate penalty.
 8. The written decision of the committee shall include:
 - a. the names of committee members and all who appeared;
 - b. a summary of the cases of the parties;
 - c. the committee's findings of fact, decision and reasons;
 - d. the route of appeal.

Senate Policy on the Academic Implications of Disruptions or Cessations of University Business Due to Labour Disputes or Other Causes

Web site: www.yorku.ca/univsec/legislation/senate/dsrptcls

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1** For the purpose of this policy, a Disruption occurs when academic activities are substantially interrupted or impeded as a result of strikes, lockouts, demonstrations, natural disasters, or other like causes.
- 1.2** The term "academic activity" includes any work subject to evaluation or necessary for a student to meet the requirements of a course or program of study.
- 1.3** In determining whether an interruption or an impediment is substantial, the following factors shall be considered:
 - 1.3.1** the duration and point in the term or session in which the Disruption occurred;
 - 1.3.2** the availability of physical and instructional resources;
 - 1.3.3** the impact on the attendance of students, instructors, and other necessary participants;
 - 1.3.4** the impact of timing and sequence of evaluations such as examinations, practica, assignments and presentations etc.

2. POLICY

The governing principles of this policy are: Academic Integrity, Fairness to Students, and Timely Information.

2.1 ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

In the event of a Disruption, the primary obligation of Senate is to ensure the academic integrity of all programs. No dilution of standards normally expected of students should be permitted and there should be as little diminution as possible in the instructional or supervisory support given to students.

2.2 FAIRNESS TO STUDENTS

2.2.1 Students who do not participate in academic activities because:

- a. they are unable to do so owing to a Disruption, or
 - b. they choose not to participate in academic activities owing to a strike or lock-out on campus
- are entitled to immunity from penalty, to reasonable alternative access to materials covered in their absence, to reasonable extensions of deadlines and to such other remedy as Senate deems necessary and consistent with the principle of academic integrity.

2.2.2 Such remedies shall not alter the academic standards associated with the missed activity, nor shall it relieve the student of the responsibility for mastering materials covered.

2.2.3 The availability of a remedy under this policy does not guarantee students the same learning experience that they would have received in the absence of a Disruption.

2.3 TIMELY INFORMATION

Students, staff and faculty have a right to be informed in a timely manner of changed requirements, rescheduled academic activities, and procedures to be in effect at the conclusion of the Disruption.

3. PROCEDURES

3.1 COMMUNICATION AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

3.1.1 When a Disruption appears imminent:

3.1.1.1) The Senate Executive Committee shall ensure that the normal informational channels, including Senate's web page, are alerted so that Senate policies and decisions will be reported widely and accurately.

3.1.1.2) The Senate Executive Committee shall post an appropriate notice to remind or notify students, staff, faculty, Faculty Councils, Unit Chairs, Graduate Directors, and Deans of their respective roles in giving effect to Senate policy and shall ensure that this information is disseminated speedily.

3.1.1.3) A notice shall be posted by the Senate Executive Committee regarding the possibility of rescheduling following a Disruption and of term extension following the conclusion of a Disruption.

3.1.1.4) A précis of this policy shall be prepared which can be circulated widely and posted on the University's Web site in the event of a Disruption.

3.1.2 When a Disruption occurs, the Senate Executive Committee shall declare so and request that:

3.1.2.1) The Registrar use best efforts to inform and update relevant external bodies about the Disruption.

3.1.2.2) University officers use best efforts to have externally imposed deadlines extended, especially where the lack of transcripts or the unavailability of letters of recommendation would impose a hardship on current students.

3.1.2.3) The University Librarian disseminate information about the impact of a Disruption on access to collections and services as early and as frequently as possible via print notices, messages on Web sites, and other means;

3.1.2.4) Any adjustment of deadlines be announced widely, including on Senate's web page;

3.1.2.5) The University provide a telephone information service to make known relevant information about academic activities.

3.1.3 When a Disruption ends, the Senate Executive Committee shall declare so and shall give notice to students and course directors of the procedures then in effect under this policy.

3.2 SHORT DISRUPTIONS

3.2.1 Disruptions of academic activities of six or fewer days will be governed by normal academic regulations.

3.2.2 In the case of such brief Disruptions, individual faculty are in the best situation to determine, in the first instance, the extent to which their courses, seminars, graduate supervision, labs, practica, etc., have been affected by a Disruption and what remedial action is required.

3.2.3 If, in the opinion of a course director, remedial action ought to include rescheduling in order to preserve course integrity, in consultation with the Office of the Registrar he/she shall take actions consistent with the principles of academic integrity, fairness to students, and timely information as stated above.

3.3 LONG DISRUPTIONS

3.3.1 Whereas the Senate Executive Committee has been monitoring the situation at the outset of a Disruption, on the seventh day of a Disruption it shall receive reports from Faculty Councils and the Vice-President (Academic Affairs) on the impact of the Disruption.

3.3.2 In the event a Disruption continues for seven or more days, the Chairs of CCAS and SAC shall be added to the membership of the Senate Executive Committee as voting members for Disruption related issues and shall remain members for the duration of the Disruption.

3.3.3 If two or more weeks of instructional time are lost in full-year courses or equivalent (or one week or more in half-year courses or equivalent, or in one term full courses or equivalent), the Senate Executive Committee shall presume the need for a modification of the teaching term with any concomitant changes in examination scheduling.

3.3.4 The Senate Executive Committee shall oversee the process of directing and implementing the necessary remedial action. In cases where substantial amounts of instructional time have been lost due to a Disruption, the Senate Executive Committee shall:

3.3.4.1) On the seventh day of a Disruption, the Senate Executive Committee shall announce that all quarter and half courses will require substantial remedial action and shall notify Unit Chairs and administrative staff, Deans, Graduate Directors and Faculty Councils. On the 14th day of a Disruption, a similar notification regarding full year courses shall be issued.

3.3.4.2) call a meeting of Senate no later than the 14th day of a Disruption. Thereafter, the Senate Executive Committee shall consult with Senate as it continues to discharge its mandate under this policy, and as soon as possible after the end of the Disruption.

3.3.4.3) have the power to implement and disseminate any existing Senate policies and regulations necessary to fulfill its mandate under this policy.

3.3.4.4) have authority to extend a term and to authorize the rescheduling of examinations which have been disrupted, in order to preserve academic integrity. The Senate Executive Committee may also reduce the length of term by not more than 7 days in the case of half courses and by not more than 14 days in the case of full-year courses. Implementation of changes to the academic term will be organized centrally. Appropriate central offices, such as the Office of the Registrar, will be consulted prior to the decision and asked to assist in any rescheduling.

3.3.4.5) resolve conflicts between the principles of academic integrity and fairness to students. In particular and without limiting the generality of the forgoing, the Senate Executive Committee may anticipate and apply remedies which would otherwise be available by petition and shall do so in light of University precedent and practice.

3.3.4.6) If a Disruption continues to a point where no feasible remedy consistent with the principle of academic integrity is available, then, Senate Executive Committee shall after consultation recommend to Senate that credit not be given for the course(s).

3.4. PETITIONS AND APPEALS

Normal petition and appeal procedures shall apply to deal with academic issues arising from a Disruption which lasts less than seven days. Where a Disruption occurred for seven days or longer, SAC shall monitor petitions and appeals to ensure fairness and reasonable consistency of outcomes.

Senate Policy on Computing and Information Technology Facilities

Web site: www.yorku.ca/univsec/legislation/senate/computing

POLICY STATEMENT

1. York University's computing and information technology facilities are made available to students in support of their academic objectives and requirements; to faculty in support of their teaching, research and administrative activities; to staff in support of their assigned responsibilities; and to other authorized users. Such facilities may include computers and associated peripherals, the communication infrastructure and related equipment, facsimile machines, scanners, copiers, telephone, video and other multimedia devices and forms of software.
2. Computing and information technology facilities may be used only in a manner which does not contravene York University's relevant policies, codes, agreements, and network protocols, and provincial and federal laws.
3. Access to computing and information technology facilities is a privilege. Users who contravene the relevant policies and laws may be subject to immediate withdrawal of the privilege and/or disciplinary procedures. Illegal acts involving computing and information technology facilities may also be subject to criminal prosecution or other legal action.

GUIDELINES FOR USERS OF COMPUTING AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FACILITIES

USERS SHALL:

1. Be responsible for using these facilities in an effective, ethical and lawful manner.
2. Respect the rights and interests of others.
3. Respect the property of others, including intellectual property.
4. Respect the copyrights of the owners of all software and data they use.
5. Respect the licensing agreements entered into by the University.
6. Respect privacy and confidentiality.
7. Use only those facilities for which they have authorization, whether these facilities are at York University or at any other location.
8. Use facilities and services only for their intended purposes.
9. Take all reasonable steps to protect the integrity and security of the facilities including software and data.
10. Properly identify themselves in any electronic correspondence and provide valid, traceable identification if required by applications or servers within the University's facilities or in establishing connections with the facilities.

USERS SHALL NOT:

1. Access systems or data without authorization.
2. Alter systems, software and/or data without authorization.
3. Copy software and/or data without authorization.
4. Destroy or remove software and/or data without authorization.
5. Disclose data without authorization.
6. Interfere with the processing of a system, such as deliberately overextending the resources of a system.
7. Misrepresent themselves as another user.
8. Disclose confidential passwords, access codes, account numbers or other authorization assigned to them.
9. Change another person's password without authorization.
10. Use the University facilities and resources for unauthorized purposes, including unauthorized commercial purposes.

PROCEDURES FOR ALLEGATIONS OF STUDENT MISCONDUCT IN THE USE OF YORK'S COMPUTING AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FACILITIES

1. Each computer lab/network/service available for student use shall identify to the Senate Committee on Academic Computing an appropriate individual associated with the lab/network/service who agrees to serve as a local Computer-Complaints Officer in regard to offences related to the use of computer systems.
2. Each computer lab/network/service available for student use shall identify to the Senate Committee on Academic Computing an appropriate faculty member associated with the lab/network/service who agrees to serve as a local Computer-Hearing Officer in regard to offences related to the use of computer systems.
3. Each computer lab/system/service available for student use shall adopt the Senate Committee on Academic Computing's (SCAC's) Guidelines.
4. The Guidelines shall be posted on each door into the labs and/or broadcast at the point of access to the system. By entering the lab and/or signing onto the system, the user agrees to abide by these Guidelines.
5. Students violating the Guidelines may lose the privilege of computer access in a hearing before the local Computer-Hearing Officer. This procedure shall normally be initiated by or through the Computer-Complaints Officer.
6. The Computer-Complaints Officer shall preserve any evidence, including electronic evidence of abuse, for the consideration of the local Computer-Hearing Officer.
7. The local Computer-Hearing Officer shall hear the case as expeditiously as possible and may impose a term of suspension and/or set conditions of access to the local lab/network/service. The local Computer-Hearing Officer may also recommend to the Associate VP (Technological Services & Registrar) that access to all of York's computer labs/networks/services be suspended. The Associate VP (Technological Services & Registrar) may impose a university-wide restriction on the privilege of computer-access.
8. The Computer-Complaints Officer may, on the basis of prima facie evidence of serious abuse and/or the potential for serious harm, immediately impose a temporary suspension of a student's local computer access pending a hearing. This temporary suspension shall be reviewed by the Associate VP (Technological Services & Registrar) or Chair of SCAC or designates, normally within 1 working day. The Associate VP (Technological Services & Registrar) or Chair of SCAC or designates may reverse the suspension, uphold the suspension, or make the suspension university-wide pending a hearing.
9. The penalty of suspension of computer-access is in addition to penalties which may apply under other codes and laws such as The Senate Policy on Misconduct in Academic Research, The Senate Policy on Academic Honesty, the civil law of Ontario, The Copyright Act and The Criminal Code of Canada.
10. In cases where computer access is essential to the course work of a student who has had computer access suspended, the student may appeal the penalty only, and not the finding of abuse, to SCAC. The Committee will assess the consequences of the penalty and may choose to grant reinstatement of the student's privileges or conditional/limited reinstatement for the completion of the course work in question. SCAC may recommend to the relevant Faculty's Petition Committee late withdrawal without academic penalty from the course/s in question. SCAC may also deny the appeal.

Documents Submitted by Students

All documents, whether originals, reproductions or translations, submitted in support of applications or any petitions to any office of the University, become the property of the University. Only certain original documents such as birth and marriage certificates, citizenship papers, and certain types of educational certificates will be returned to the applicants or students.

Information About Students

Information on students stored on computer files and printed on academic record forms is restricted and generally is not available for any purpose other than the academic and related administrative needs of the University and the student.

Normally such information is available only to the student concerned, to those designated in writing by the student, to the student's Faculty and college, and in compliance with statutory requirements. These needs will be met and information verified by the Office of the Registrar on request.

Student names, addresses, registration status, and other items of personal information are not generally available outside York University for commercial or any other purposes.

Convocation

Detailed information about Convocation is available at www.yorku.ca/mygraduation.

Convocation is not just the formal ceremony for the conferral of degrees, diplomas, and certificates, it is also a time honoured way to celebrate your academic accomplishments. It is a commemoration of your life at York and an opportunity to share an important milestone with family and friends.

Students from the Faculties of Arts, Atkinson, Education (concurrent students only), Fine Arts, and Science and Engineering must complete and submit an Application to Graduate with an Undergraduate Degree. This form is available at www.registrar.yorku.ca, and can be faxed to the Registrar's Office at 416-736-5444, or dropped off in Student Client Services on the first floor of the Student Services Centre.

Smoking Regulations

All Ontario Universities and Colleges are bound by the requirements of the Tobacco Control Act, which was passed on November 30, 1994. Smoking is prohibited in all enclosed areas. Effective June 1, 2001 and June 1, 2004 respectively, smoking was also prohibited within restaurants and billiard halls, unless the facility is provided with a designated smoking room. This legislation applies to everyone – students, faculty, employees and visitors – at the Glendon and Keele campuses.

Keele Campus Map



Keele Campus Map

Academic, Administrative & Commercial Buildings

- 28 Art Gallery of York University, Ross
- 33 Atkinson
- 22 Behavioural Science
- 24 Bookstore, York Lanes
- 37 Burton Auditorium
- 10 Calumet College
- 27 Central Square
- 58 Central Utilities
- 38 Centre for Film & Theatre
- 16 Chemistry
- 62 Computer Methods (non-York facility)
- 19 Computer Science and Engineering
- 26 Curtis Lecture Halls
- 6 East Office Building
- 21 Farquharson Life Sciences
- 50 Founders College
- 31 Health, Nursing & Environmental Studies
- 43 Honour Court & Information Centre
- 36 Joan & Martin Goldfarb Centre for Fine Arts
- 61 Kinsmen
- 20 Lumbers
- 51 McLaughlin College
- 11 Norman Bethune College
- 32 Osgoode Hall Law School
- 17 Petrie Science and Engineering
- 60 Physical Resources
- 28 Ross
- 25 Scott Library
- 27 Scott Religious Centre, Central Square
- 42 Seymour Schulich Building
- 40 Seneca @ York, Stephen E. Quinlan Building (non-York facility)

- 15 William Small Centre
- 18 Steacie Science Library
- 22 Stedman Lecture Halls
- 13 Stong College
- 23 Student Centre
- 41 Student Services Centre
- 4 Tait McKenzie Centre
- 39 Technology Enhanced Learning
- 56 Vanier College
- 30 Vari Hall
- 5 West Office Building
- 53 Winters College
- 24 York Lanes Retail Centre

Student Residences & Apartments

- 48 2 Assiniboine Road
- 47 4 Assiniboine Road
- 46 6 Assiniboine Road
- 45 8 Assiniboine Road
- 34 Atkinson Residence
- 9 Calumet Residence
- 49 Founders Residence
- 57 Harry Sherman Crowe Co-op (non-York facility)
- 12 Norman Bethune Residence
- 44 Passy Gardens, 2-18 Passy Cres.
- 35 The Pond Road Residence (under construction)
- 14 Stong Residence
- 52 Tatham Hall
- 55 Vanier Residence
- 54 Winters Residence

Sport & Recreation Facilities

- 2 Ice Arena (shared use)
- 1 Ice Gardens (shared use)
- 59 National Tennis Centre (non-York facility)
- 4 Tait McKenzie Centre
- 8 Tennis Canada (under construction)
- 7 Toronto Track & Field Centre (shared use)
- 3 York Stadium

Parking Garages

- 80 Arboretum Parking Garage
- 84 Student Services Parking Garage
- 72 York Lanes Parking Garage

Reserved Parking Lots

- 89 Assiniboine Road Lots
- 83 Atkinson Lot
- 75 EOB Lot
- 66 Founders Road East Lot
- 65 Founders Road West Lot
- 73 Lumbers Lot
- 82 Nelson Road Lot
- 64 Northwest Gate Lot
- 91 Passy Crescent Lot
- 68 Physical Resources Lot
- 69 Rideau Road Lot
- 88 Sentinel Road East Lot
- 83 Shoreham Drive Lot
- 74 Steacie Lot
- 77 Tait McKenzie Lot
- 86 The Pond Road East Lot
- 71 Vanier Temporary Lot
- 70 York Boulevard Lot

Visitor Parking Lots

- 66 Founders Road East Lot
- 85 James Gillies Street Lot
- 81 Library Lot
- 64 Northwest Gate Lot
- 90 Sentinel Road West Lot
- 87 The Pond Road West Lot
- 79 Thompson Road Lot
- 76 WOB East Lot
- 78 WOB West Lot

Visitor & Reserved Parking Lots

- 67 Albany Road Lot

Legend

- P** Parking
- R** Reserved Parking
- T** Emergency Telephones
- S** Security, 24 hours (T: 416.736.5333)
- H** Help Intercom
- I** Honour Court & Information Centre
- W** Pedestrian Walkways
- TTC Bus Stops: 35 Jane, 35E Jane Express, 41, 41B, 41C, 60C, 60F Steeles W., 106 York University, 196 York U. Express, 107 Keele North
- Glendon-Keele Campus Shuttle & GO Train Shuttle
- ▼** Wheel-Trans Stops
- GO Transit Stops (East, West, North)
- ×** York Region Transit Stops: 10 (Woodbridge), 3 (Thornhill)
- Vehicular Roadways



Diverse and innovative, Faculty of Arts programs offer students the opportunity to study across a remarkable range of fields. With programs in established disciplines, as well as inventive interdisciplinary programs linking diverse areas of knowledge, you will find many programs that will spark your interest and enthusiasm.

**faculty of arts
student academic centre**

York University
4700 Keele Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M3J 1P3